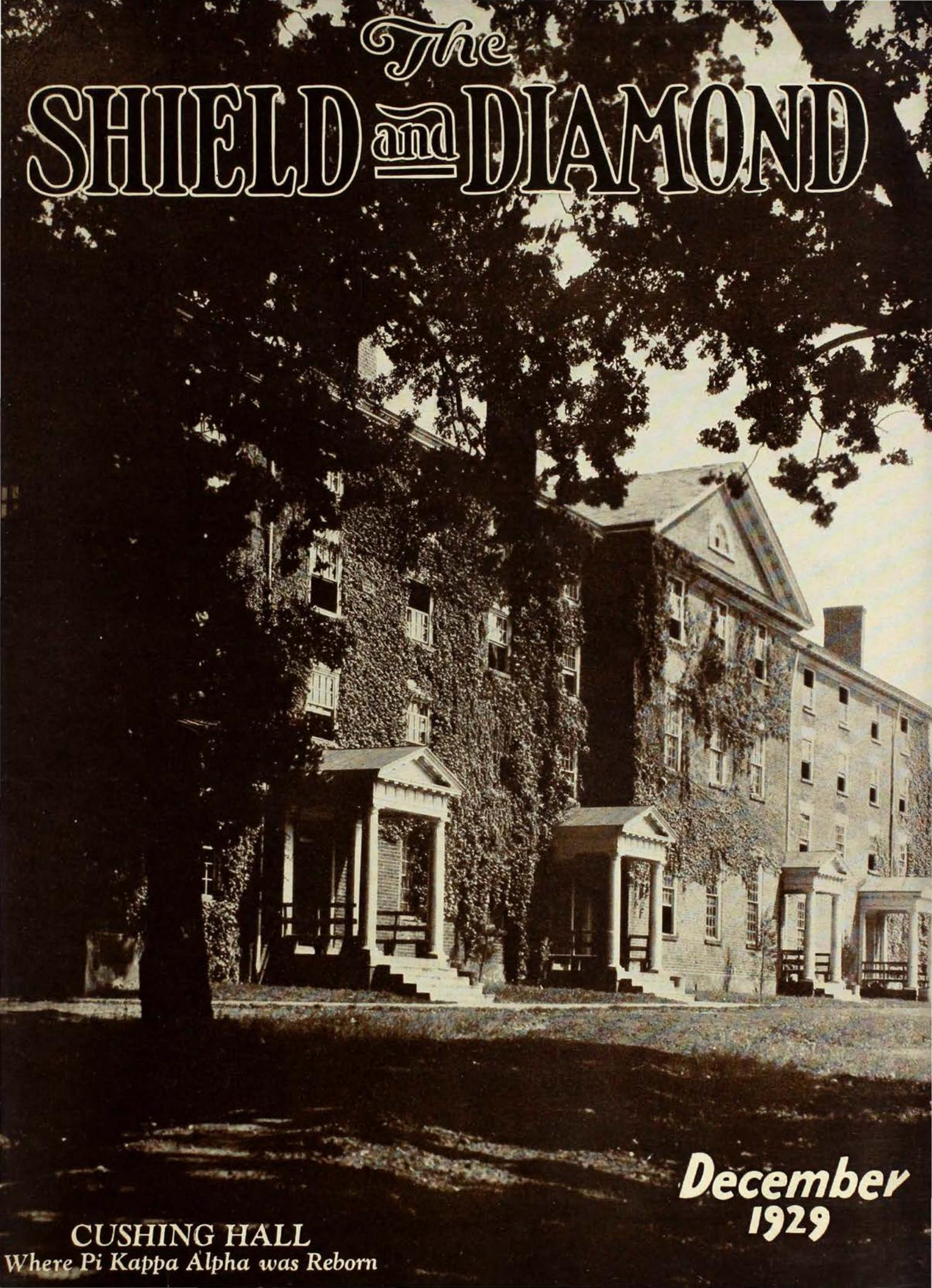


The SHIELD *and* DIAMOND



**December
1929**

CUSHING HALL
Where Pi Kappa Alpha was Reborn

THE PI KAPPA ALPHA FRATERNITY CONVENTION

WAS HELD IN THIS ROOM—DECEMBER 20, 1889
THERON HALL RICE, ALPHA; JOHN SHAW FOSTER,
THETA; HOWARD BELL ARBUCKLE, IOTA,
BEING PRESENT
A NEW CONSTITUTION AND FORM OF GOVERNMENT
WAS THERE ADOPTED, GIVING PI KAPPA
ALPHA ITS RE-BIRTH

IN CUSHING HALL at Hampden-Sydney College, a school which dates back to the American Revolution, Pi Kappa Alpha was reborn at that memorable convention of 1889. Located eight miles from Farmville, Va., a small town about eighty miles from Richmond, Hampden-Sydney has given to Pi Kappa Alpha a contribution of noted sons, through Iota chapter.

During the Christmas holidays of 1889, delegates from three chapters met in Room 50 on the fourth floor of venerable Cushing Hall, pictured on the cover of this issue. About the hall grow giant oaks as old as Virginia herself.

Howard Bell Arbuckle, Iota delegate to the 1889 convention and now Grand Councillor of the fraternity, tells a whimsical anecdote about these old oaks and Fred Robbins, one of the Iota men who also attended the convention, and who roomed in the chapter hall.

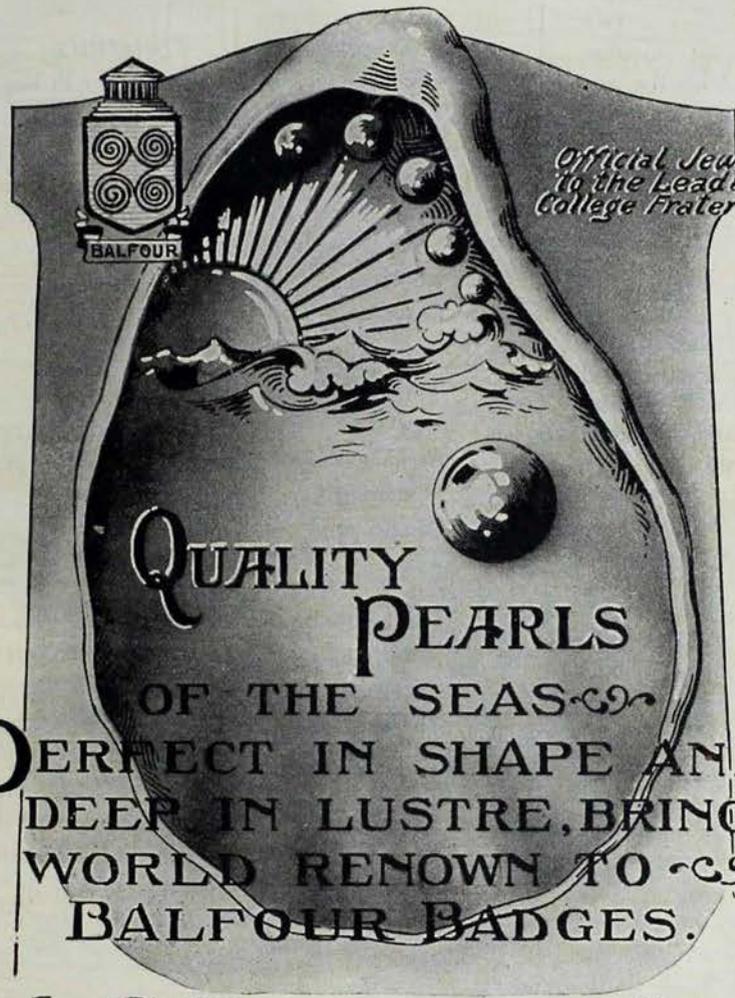
"I well recall," says Dr. Arbuckle, "that when Fred Robbins jumped in bed he twisted and turned about like a squirrel making a nest. We accused him of learning the trick from a family of flying squirrels that lived under the window sill of the south window.

"I have watched these little squirrels sail from this window sill off to a large oak tree that stood fully one hundred feet from the building. There they got their acorns and when they had packed their jaws till they looked comical with their big heads, they would run high up on the limbs of the tree and unerringly sail back to their nest under the window."

The big oaks can be seen through the windows of Room 50 in the picture which appears on Page 69.



The Plaque in Room 50, Cushing Hall, Where Members of Pi Kappa Alpha Still Occupy the Fourth Floor, Including the Famous Convention Room.



*Official Jewelers
to the Leading
College Fraternities*

QUALITY
PEARLS

OF THE SEAS

PERFECT IN SHAPE AND
DEEP IN LUSTRE, BRING
WORLD RENOWN TO
BALFOUR BADGES.

L·G·BALFOUR·CO·

ATTLEBORO·MASS·

Reflections on Our 40th Anniversary

THE staff sends this issue to press with the belief that a real contribution has been made to II K A's historical lore.

Those called upon to rack their memories and search old records have responded promptly and, in most cases, fully. Our past has been a glorious one.

None can read the old issues of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, for instance, without being impressed with the fine spirit of genuine friendship which pervaded the authors.

Pi Kappa Alpha was a real, living thing to them. The organization as such was incidental. It was the spirit which counted.

This was all as it should be and we do well to constantly keep these things in mind but today, expansion has made us a group of units which, to be welded into an homogeneous whole, requires more stress on the organization side than was needed in the good old days.

There is machinery to run and real business principles must be followed. Let us look to the past for inspiration but let us not hesitate in these days to adjust our approach to problems, as well as the solutions themselves, in the light of present day methods and customs.

— II K A —

Comment

"I have just seen a copy of your October Shield and Diamond and I want to congratulate you upon a very fine issue.

"It seems to me that your larger page size gives your magazine a distinct character and individuality of its own. It certainly is an improvement upon your old magazine and gives to the always interesting editorial section a make-up which is in accord."—LELAND F. LELAND, publication manager, Banta's Greek Exchange and Editor, The Teke of Tau Kappa Epsilon.

— II K A —

"The October issue was a knockout and has certainly been well received out here in the Northwest. Keep up the excellent work and I feel certain we can increase the number of 'life-termers' among our alumni here in this district."

HAROLD W. ANDERSON,
Treasurer Alumnus Alpha-Omicron.

Watch for the February Issue

The SHIELD and DIAMOND

Official Publication of the Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity

Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity was founded at the University of Virginia on March 1, 1868, by Frederick Southgate Taylor, Julian Edward Wood, Littleton Walter Tazewell, Robertson Howard and James Benjamin Schlater.

Volume XXXIX

December, 1929

Number 2

Fraternity

The Beginning of a New Day for Pi Kappa Alpha	69
The Story of the 1889 Convention, <i>By H. B. Arbuckle</i>	71
Reminiscences of the 1889 Conclave, <i>By J. S. Foster</i>	74
Historic Impressions of the Convention, <i>By Theron H. Rice</i>	75
A New Day Dawns for II K A, <i>By Robert A. Smythe</i>	76
Where II K A Was Re-Born, <i>By P. Tulane Atkinson</i>	78
In Phi, Phi, Kappa, Alpha, <i>By J. Harold Johnston</i>	89
Death Takes Episcopal Canon	81
News of the Active Chapters	93
New Brothers in the Bonds	86
Accident Proves II K A Love for Smythe	62
Montana Chapter Buys a New Home	85
District Meet Asks Alumni Aid	84

Features

The Smith Brothers of Pi Kappa Alpha	83
Many, Many Marriages	86
"A Pass to Fesler" and He's Off!	96-97
The II K A Scrap Book	87

Illustrations

The Four Delegates to the 1889 Convention	67
Members of the 1889 Convention	68
Widely Known Cover Artist is II K A	81
Among II K A Football Varsity Men	88



J. HAROLD JOHNSTON, *Grand Editor*
225 West 34th St., New York City

K. D. PULCIPHER,
Associate Editor
525 Union Station,
Chicago, Ill.

R. G. BAUMHOFF,
Associate Editor
The Post-Dispatch,
St. Louis, Mo.



Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Milwaukee, Wis., under Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 16, 1918.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND is published five times a year at The Wisconsin Cuneo Press Inc., Milwaukee, Wis., in October, December, February, April and June, by the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity and is devoted to the interests of its active and alumni members.

The subscription price is \$2.00 a year. Special alumni rate, three years for \$4.00. Life subscriptions, \$10. Make all remittances and send all changes of address to J. H. Johnston, Grand Editor, THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, 225 West 34th St., New York City.

All members of the fraternity are invited to submit articles and photographs of both active and alumni members. Photographs will be returned on request. All material must be received by the first of month preceding publication date.

The Four Delegates

to the

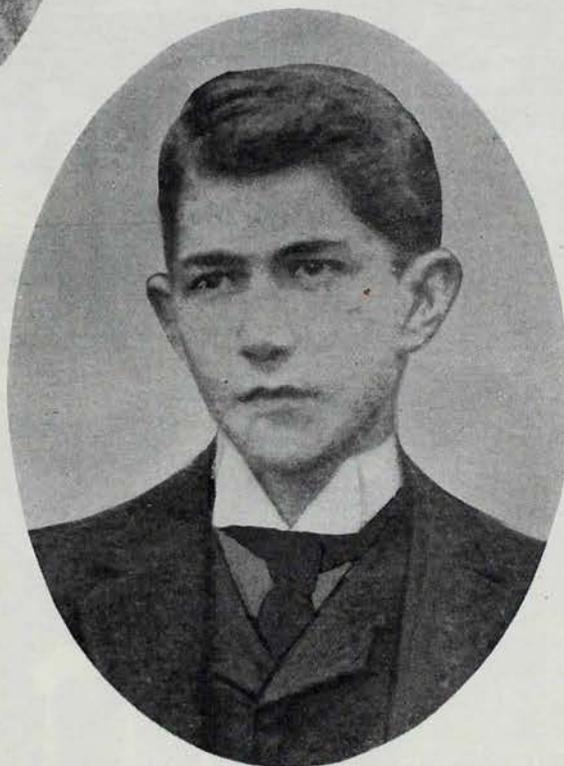
Pi Kappa Alpha Convention of 1899



ROBERT ADGER SMYTHE, *Lambda*



THERON HALL RICE, JR., *Alpha*



HOWARD BELL ARBUCKLE, *Iota*



JOHN SHAW FOSTER, *Theta*

*To These Four
Through Whom Pi Kappa Alpha was Reborn
This Issue is Dedicated*



Members of the 1889 Convention—Iota Chapter in the Following Year

*Except Smythe, of LAMBDA, and Foster, of THETA, All of Those Attending the 1889 Convention Are Shown—With Four I K A Sisters—in This Old Photograph of IOTA, Taken in 1890. Those starred attended the Convention. Bottom row (left to right)—Holmes Ralston, *Fred Robbins, *Theron H. Rice, *Howard B. Arbuckle, *Randolph Jones. Second Row—Joseph Rennie, *W. T. Walker, Miss Maggie Stokes, W. C. Buchanan, Miss Lucy Stokes, *Wallace Palmer. Third Row—*J. K. Hill, *R. E. Moore, Miss Emma Venable, "Shade" Engle, Miss Marry Stokes, R. L. Telford. Fourth Row—*Frank Robbins, *J. A. Arbuckle, *George Alexander. Fifth Row—*Sid Higginbotham.*



Room 50 on the Fourth Passage of Cushing Hall, Where the 1889 Convention Was Held. It is Located in the Upper Left Hand Corner of the Building as Pictured on the Cover and is Now Occupied by William Field and Charles Robertson, Both Iota.

The BEGINNING of a NEW DAY for Pi Kappa Alpha!

FORTY years ago this month, in December, 1889, began a new era in the history of Pi Kappa Alpha.

Founded more than a score of years before, on March 1, 1868, the fraternity led a precarious existence amidst anti-fraternity legislation and the difficulties surrounding southern schools in the post-war years. But a new constitution, totally revising the government of the fraternity, gave new birth to the organization at the historic convention of 1889 and a foundation was laid on which Pi Kappa Alpha has grown steadily and securely through the years.

Four chapters were actively in existence in 1889, although seven others had been chartered in the preceding twenty-

one years but for various reasons then lay dormant.

It was in the fall of 1889, that Theron Hall Rice, Jr., a member of Theta and having graduated from Southwestern University at Clarksville, Tenn., the previous spring, went to the University of Virginia and became affiliated with Alpha, then the Mother Chapter. Rice there took up post-graduate work and became deeply interested in the future of his fraternity.

Another graduate student at Virginia that year was Joseph T. McAllister, Iota, who had graduated from Hampden-Sydney College the preceding spring. They agreed that something must be done to renew life in Pi Kappa

Alpha, for they found the Mother Chapter at Virginia practically inactive in its administration of other chapters as provided in the existing constitution adopted in 1874.

These two post-grads, with a vision that has been justified over a span of forty years, wrote Iota, Theta and Lambda chapters calling a convention at Hampden-Sydney College during the Christmas holidays of 1889. There, in Iota's chapter hall, utilized by the Robbins brothers, both Iota, as their living and study room, Pi Kappa Alpha had its re-birth. The room is still occupied by II K A students.

Only three of the four active chapters were represented at the 1889 conven-

tion, which was the fourth in the history of the fraternity. Theron Hall Rice went to Hampden-Sydney to represent Alpha. John Shaw Foster was Theta's delegate. Howard Bell Arbuckle acted officially for Iota, although other members of Iota who remained at school during the holidays also attended the convention. Robert Adger Smythe, elected as the delegate from Lambda, was prevented from attending by a serious illness, although the minutes of the convention record his absence as due to failure of the South Carolina Military Academy to grant a Christmas vacation.

Of this stalwart four, three were spared to see the growth of forty years which this issue of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND commemorates. Howard Bell Arbuckle and Robert A. Smythe still stand high in the councils of the fraternity. John S. Foster, though not at present an officer, has reached a high rank among the ministry of the Presbyterian Church. Theron Hall Rice, to whose vision and statesmanship was due the firm reorganization of the fraternity, is now enrolled in the Chapter Eternal.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND is proud to present to the fraternity what it believes to be the most outstanding historical research ever attempted in the annals of Pi Kappa Alpha. Reproduced from the original pages of their publication in Pi Kappa Alpha's first publication, *The Pi Kappa Alpha Journal*, are the minutes of the 1889 convention. Supplementing them are the personal convention reminiscences of the four delegates, to whom this issue is dedicated, together with a letter of greeting from Mrs. Rice.

The accounts of the three living delegates and parts of the historical writings of Dr. Rice as published before his death are reprinted without change from the original manuscript, although in some details these two-score years have revealed some points of divergent recollection.

According to the minutes, five sessions were held, spread over four days. The first session of the convention was held on Friday evening, December 20 and it is vividly described in Dr. Arbuckle's story of the convention. Only three official delegates were present and both Lambda and Kappa (on the verge of disbandment) were telegraphed. Lambda replied the following day that Delegate Smythe was unable to attend but Kappa was never heard from. Only one II K A had returned to Transylvania that fall and the charter was

eventually surrendered, not to be revived until 1900.

On the first evening which was to begin a new life for Pi Kappa Alpha, a session was held in Room 50 of Cushing Hall, which the college authorities had given Iota permission to use as a chapter hall. It was the living and study room of F. E. and F. M. Robbins. It is a comparatively small room and there, on the fourth floor of the venerable dormitory, just under the roof and with the winter wind sighing through the

Brotherly Love

The photograph on Page 68 shows Howard Arbuckle sitting on Theron Rice's left.

"I recall that I conferred a great favor upon him by allowing him to sit next to my girl," says Dr. Arbuckle, "but I want you to observe also that she is holding a straw hat—which is my hat!

"Five of those shown had just been initiated, so kept to the back seats."

branches of the ancestral oaks outside its two small windows, an earnest group of young men gathered to rebuild their fraternity. There were only a few chairs, a table, a trunk and a bed in the room. Theron Rice was elected by ballot the presiding officer of the convention and presumably occupied one of the chairs. Probably John S. Foster, elected recording scribe, drew another. The remainder of the convention, all from Iota, including Howard Arbuckle, found places on the bed and the trunk.

The first meeting was devoted to a roll call, report of the chapters then active, appointment of committees, and arrangement of the convention program. Although the minutes do not indicate that a committee on constitutional revision was appointed until the following day, Dr. Arbuckle's recollection indicates that this committee went to work, at least informally, after the first night session. Doubtless this informal session, clustered about the lamplight in Arbuckle's room adjoining the chapter hall, did much to determine the conclusions of the committee which was formally appointed by the convention next day.

Discussion of the old constitution and of the necessity for a change in the form of government of II K A occupied the Saturday morning session of the convention on December 21. The afternoon

session was devoted to discussion of that old and ever-new problem—expansion. Various suggestions for the establishment of active and alumni chapters were brought before the meeting but no action was taken until the powers fixed by the revised constitution should be determined.

A night session from 9 to 11 p. m. seems to have been consumed with discussion of "badges, regalia, etc." and adjournment was taken until Monday. No record exists of Sunday's activities but Brother Smythe states that "Rice always told me they attended church together and in the afternoon talked informally about fraternity matters."

The committee on the "Form of Government" was composed of Rice, R. E. Moore, Iota, and Arbuckle and according to the minutes, this committee did not report until Monday afternoon, when the convention adopted the new and revised constitution forming a central government vested in the conventions of the fraternity and its "Executive Council" instead of Alpha chapter.

No record appears in the minutes of any officers elected by the 1889 convention, but all accounts agree that Theron H. Rice, Jr. was named Councilor Principes, head of the fraternity. Robert A. Smythe, *Lambda*, was elected "Grand Secretary and Treasurer." A meeting of the Grand Council the following year separated the two offices and named J. T. McAllister Grand Secretary.

It was McAllister who wrote out and hectographed the minutes of the convention carried back to Alpha by Rice on his return to the University of Virginia. A faded copy of this single issue of the *Bulletin* reposes in the General Office safe in Atlanta. It was the forerunner of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND.

Thus the story of Pi Kappa Alpha's re-birth is briefly told. Activities began through Robert A. Smythe, confined to his home for months by the illness that prevented his convention attendance. Tradition tells the story of his letter to Theron Rice following receipt of the *Bulletin*, notifying Smythe of his election as Grand Treasurer. Brother Smythe, himself, modestly fails to recall any details of this letter but Rice has preserved its import for all time. In that letter, young Robert A. Smythe, declaring that he felt his life had been marvellously spared, made a vow to devote that life "to some noble and useful work."

His life has been dedicated to Pi Kappa Alpha.

The Story of the 1889 Convention

as told by HOWARD BELL ARBUCKLE, Iota, Grand Counselor

THE conception of Pi Kappa Alpha had its origin in the minds and hearts of comrades in arms in the Confederate Army, after they had been reunited in 1868 at the University of Virginia.

The camp fires had died down forever and the blood-stained, ragged grey suits had been laid aside. The stars and bars that had led them on many bloody battlefields would be unfurled no more. The hardships and suffering of those sad years had almost been forgotten, but living still and more sacred were the friendships that had held and cheered and strengthened them through those trying years.

It was to preserve these friendships and pass them on to the generations of southern youths yet unborn that Pi Kappa Alpha was formed. Right quickly did their great conception grow and flourish. Within a few years chapters sprang up in North Carolina, at old William and Mary in Virginia, in Alabama, in Tennessee, in Louisiana, until in 1878 Theta was established at Clarksville, Tenn.

Southern colleges were pitifully weak in finances and in students at this time. The grand chapter, Alpha, had no constructive plan for binding these chapters together nor for ministering aid to the weak. Conditions were just right for developing seeds of anti-fraternity strife. The result was that, by 1880, Alpha and Theta were all that were left of this fine group of chapters.

Just think what men these chapters gave to the world, nurtured and trained in the glorious principles of Phi Phi Kappa Alpha. Sterling Kennedy and LeGendre of Eta; Purdy, Payne, Sam Jones and Randolph Harrison of Epsilon; Murrah and Keener of Delta; the Hughes brothers, Wilmer and Kent, of Gamma; Summey, Bailey and Morrison of Beta.

Theta was determined to "carry on." In 1885 Mark Kennedy founded Iota. Within four years Iota had established Kappa and Lambda.

In the fall of 1889 Theron H. Rice of Theta had gone to the University of Virginia to find Alpha, the Grand Chapter, practically dead. There was hope and enthusiasm at Theta, courage and determination and faith at Iota, and a

glowing spark at Lambda that nothing could quench, for "Bobbie" Smythe was there. Although the doom had been pronounced for Lambda, there was a stalwart worker and champion for our cause who would never surrender even when the charter had been given up.

The prospects for 1890 were dismal indeed: two chapters, no governing body, no constructive policy.

It was in December of 1889 that Theron Rice, the most unquenchable, the



Howard Bell Arbuckle Today, the Kindly and Beloved Grand Councilor of Pi Kappa Alpha.

most enthusiastic, the most inspiring fellow I ever met, who loved Pi Kappa Alpha with all his heart, seeing the situation, issued, without any authority that I have found, a call for a convention of Pi Kappa Alpha at Hampden-Sydney on December 20, 1889. This is the why of this epoch making convention.

Lambda elected Robert A. Smythe as its delegate, Theta elected J. S. Foster, Iota elected Howard S. Arbuckle, Rice came from Alpha and the members of Iota chapter enlarged the roll.

The night of December 20 arrived. Just after supper I hurried up to our chapter hall on the fourth floor of Cushing Hall.

Theron Rice was there ahead of me. I can never forget this, my first meeting with Theron Rice. What a splendid man he was! When I looked on him this is what I saw: a strapping fellow over six feet, his cheeks as ruddy as a girl's, his soul greeting you from the depths of those glowing, grey eyes, his long black hair, one lock hanging down over his forehead, making a perfect set-

ting for that handsome face, his lips wreathed with a winning smile. He ran to meet me throwing his left arm about my shoulders and seizing my hand in the clasp of his right hand that sent a thrill through me. His was a glorious presence. He was the sort of person that would be conspicuous in any company. A warmer heart never beat in human breast.

I was greatly impressed with J. S. Foster, Theta's delegate. He was red-headed, earnest, forceful and as soon as you looked him over, you would say, "He is a wheel horse" and that is just what he proved to be. He was a man who went right to the bottom of things and it was hard to "put anything over on him" until he saw that it was right. His subsequent successful life has fulfilled my first opinion of him.

Rice had come to Farmville, Va., seven miles distant, on the train and had to make his way to Hampden-Sydney in a dilapidated old hack over a red clay road full of pot holes big enough to hide a calf. It was a tough enough ride to knock all of his enthusiasm out of him. It took just about an hour to negotiate that drive in that rickety hack over that frightful road. Foster must have taken that ride with him, as we had only two hacks per day from Farmville to Hampden-Sydney.

The room in which our Convention was held was a student bedroom on the fourth floor of old Cushing hall, which the faculty had granted us permission to use as a chapter hall. There were four rooms on the fourth floor of Cushing Hall.

I have stated that this chapter hall was my bedroom. Although I lived in the chapter hall most of the time and did most of my studying in it, my bedroom was adjoining it on the north. Across the hall on the east J. K. Hill roomed with Sid Higginbotham. My brother Sandy bunked with me and the Robbins brothers slept in the chapter hall.

There was a small table in the room, a few chairs, but most of the men sat on the bed during the convention.

This chapter hall had double doors, two windows, and was neatly papered out of chapter funds. The ceiling was very low, not over seven feet. Sid Hig-

The Pi Kappa Alpha Journal.

VOL. I. DECEMBER, 1890. No. 1.

MINUTES OF THE CONVENTION.

Held at Hampden Sidney, Va., December 20th to 23d, 1889.

The convention was called to order by Bro. T. H. Rice, Jr., (W. H. M. of "A" Chapter.) The following delegates were present:

T. H. Rice, Jr., of Alpha, R. E. Moore, H. B. Arbuckle and A. S. Higginbotham of Iota, and J. S. Foster of Theta.

The remaining Brothers of Iota were invited to take part in the deliberations of the Convention.

J. S. Foster was appointed Recording Scribe, pro. tem. Balloting for W. H. M. was next in order. Bro. Palmer, of I, was appointed to collect same. Bro. Rice was elected permanent W. H. M., and H. B. Arbuckle, elected W. M., of the Convention. The W. H. M. then appointed Bro. R. E. Moore, C, and J. S. Foster, R. S.

R. E. Moore moved that the Convention empower the W. H. M. to make an address stating the main object of the meeting. This motion was carried and the address made.

Communication from Chapters was next in order. The reports were as follows:

Alpha reports ten (10) men namely: J. K. Fishburne, E. W. Robertson, S. K. Powell, W. W. Daggett, J. R. Harrison, J. T. McAllister, F. M. Magruder, T. N. Reade, P. H. Grinn and T. H. Rice, Jr.

The situation of "A" Chapter is different from that of any other Chapter of the Fraternity.

Regarded merely as a Chapter, she is strong and vigorous; but on account of her environments, she is in no condition to govern the Fraternity at large. Political honors are mostly sought after in the University and all her energies are devoted to this object. She is acknowledged to be the strongest Fraternity in the College. Her members are in the Jefferson Library Society.

Iota reported thus. She had fifteen (15) men, viz: F. E. Robbins, H. B. Arbuckle, J. A. Arbuckle, J. K. Hill, A. S. Higginbotham, R. R. Jones, R. L. Telford, R. E. Moore, G.

The First Two Pages of THE PI KAPPA ALPHA JOURNAL, First Printed Publication of the Fraternity, Giving the Minutes of the 1889 Convention at Hampden-Sydney.

ginbotham, who was six feet three, could almost scratch his head on the ceiling.

This fourth floor was Pi Kappa Alpha territory in those days and I understand that now that we have made it a memorial room, Iota chapter tries to have all the rooms up there occupied by members.

The convention was called to order. Rice was elected chairman. In accepting the chair he gave the keynote speech of the convention. His heart was filled with love for Pi Kappa Alpha. How his fine eyes shone and his lips trembled as he spoke of his fraternity! As he reviewed the history of the fraternity, beautiful phrases poured forth as waters from a bubbling fountain. I had never heard such eloquence. He stirred the hearts of all present as he told why we had come together to save the life of our fraternity.

He briefly unfolded his plan of a new

A. Alexander, F. D. Thomas, W. C. Buchanan, W. T. Walker, Jr., S. M. Engle, W. T. Palmer and F. M. Robbins. She started with eleven (11) men and the following year ran the number up to twelve (12). Never had to expel a man, or have one resign. Commenced this session with three (3) members in the College. Now have eight. Have taken as many honors as any Fraternity in the College.

Theta reports only one (1) man at the beginning of the session. Three members initiated this year, 1889, viz: R. O. Flynn, J. L. Stubblefield and G. W. Sypert. She still holds her place amongst the Fraternities of the College. Bro. Hill, of "I," read a letter from one of Lambda's men. She reports eight (8) worthy men, viz: Robert A. Smyth, Walter M. Smith, Fingal C. Black, W. W. Stewart, A. S. Manning, T. W. Bethea, B. W. Andrews and J. P. Thomas. She has taken many honors and her men have held high positions as officers.

Bro. Arbuckle reported that Bro. Smyth had been telegraphed and would come if possible. He also stated that "K" had been telegraphed, but no answer had been received. After these reports Bro. Palmer, Moore and Arbuckle were appointed to arrange a programme and submitted the following

FOR SATURDAY, December 21st, 1889.

MORNING SESSION.

9—12 A. M. Discussion of Constitution.

ANTERNOON SESSION.

3—4.30 P. M. Extension of Fraternity.

NIGHT SESSION.

9.30—11.30 P. M. Badges Regalia, etc.

FOR MONDAY, December 23rd, 1889.

MORNING SESSION.

9—12 A. M. Devoted to Constitution

ANTERNOON SESSION.

3—5 P. M. . . Determine time, etc., of next Convention.

NIGHT SESSION.

9.30—11.30 P. M. Grand Supper.

government, in which authority would be vested in a Grand Council elected by the convention, although he belonged to no other fraternal order and knew nothing of the government that had been adopted by the majority of the national fraternities. This proved his gifts as a statesman.

Would that I could write down for the inspiration of the whole fraternity the words of this matchless address!

The convention was then organized for business. The delegates present were: Theron H. Rice, representing Alpha; J. S. Foster, representing Theta; Howard B. Arbuckle, representing Iota.

The roll call of members present consisted of the following members of Iota chapter: R. E. Moore, Wallace Palmer, W. T. Walker, F. E. Robbins, J. A. Arbuckle, Fred Robbins, R. R. Jones, J. K. Hill, George Alexander, and A. S. Higginbotham.

Many of the members had gone home for the holidays and I am not sure of the presence of one or two of the above.

The purpose of the convention was to be the adoption of a new form of government. A motion was made and carried that a committee, with Theron Rice as chairman, be appointed to draw up a form of government. The committee appointed by the chairman was as follows: R. E. Moore, J. S. Foster and Howard Arbuckle.

The convention adjourned that night at an early hour and the committee went to work. Far into the small hours of the night we labored and the next morning we continued our labors. When the convention met about 10 a. m. the committee presented the first constitution of Pi Kappa Alpha, in which the new form of government was set forth. After discussion the committee's report was

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY MORNING, December 21st, 1889.

Convention called to order at 9 A. M., by the W. H. M. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after some correction adopted. The morning was devoted to the discussion of the Constitution, in reference to the form of Government. Bro. Arbuckle read the minutes of a Convention held in 1874, showing that it had amended and totally revised the Constitution.

Moved and carried that a section entitled "Fraternalities in General," in Baird's manual be read for the benefit of the Convention. Bro. Rice then read the section referred to. The subject of the "Form of Government" was fully discussed. Moved and carried that a Committee of three (3) be appointed, one of the Committee to be the W. H. M., to draw up and submit to the Convention, in the evening, a Form of Government. The Committee appointed consisted of Rice, Moore and Arbuckle. Moved and carried to adjourn until 3 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION 3—4 P. M.

Called to order by Bro. Rice. Time devoted to discussion of formation of Chapters. Waco, Texas, was suggested a proper place for an alumnus Chapter, there being five (5) of Theta's men there. Bro. Rice suggested that men be sent to visit colleges in regards to Chapters. Robert A. Smyth, of Lambda, telegraphed, "No holiday given us. Impossible to come. Act for us in everything." Moved and carried to adjourn.

NIGHT SESSION, 9—11 P. M.

This session was devoted to the discussion of Badges, etc., and much was said pro and con.

THIRD DAY, December 23rd, 1889.

MORNING SESSION.

Moved and carried that the work of the morning be postponed till evening.

EVENING SESSION, 3—5 P. M.

The Committee made their report on the Form of Government which was accepted. The following sections, conflicting with the adopted form, were, on motion, stricken out.

Article IX, Section 6, Article X, Section 2, Article XI, Sections 2, 3 and 5.

Article XI, Section 1, was changed to the following:—"Each member shall pay to the F. S., an initiation fee of . . . dollars, and after the first year a monthly due of . . . dollars. Above amounts to be decided by the Chapters."

Article XII was replaced by Article I, of new Form of Government. Article XIV and the rest were changed to harmonize with those of the new.

The Convention then thanked the Brothers of "Iota" for their hospitality.

Moved and carried that the W. H. M. make a farewell address.

It was decided that the next Convention meet in Richmond, Va., during Christmas week 1890, the time, etc., to be fixed by the Executive Committee.

Moved and carried to adjourn.

THERON H. RICE, JR., W. H. M.

J. S. FOSTER, R. S.

THE ADOPTED CHANGE IN THE CONSTITUTION

on the point of Form of Government.

ARTICLE I.

SEC. 1. In the main, all legislative functions shall be vested in its Conventions.

SEC. 2. In cases, however, of emergency, any point of legislation may be decided by vote of the separate Chapters at the suggestion of the Council. In such special cases a two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) vote shall be necessary to cast the vote of any Chapter in favor of, or against any measure. In case of a Convention, or otherwise, the consent of two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the Chapters in existence shall be necessary to alter the Constitution.

SEC. 3. Each Convention shall fix the time and place of the next Convention.

SEC. 4. Each Chapter may send as many delegates as desired. But each Chapter is entitled to but one vote, cast by the chairman of the delegation.

SEC. 5. The "Executive Council" shall prepare a suitable programme for each Convention assigning topics, etc.

The Second Two Pages of the Minutes of the 1889 Convention Which Adopted a New Constitution Under Which Pi Kappa Alpha Has Prospered and Grown. These reproductions are Pages 3 and 4 of the First Issue of THE PI KAPPA JOURNAL.

adopted with a few minor changes. This constitution must be preserved among the papers of the Fraternity to which I have not access at this time, for it is the constitution that directed us till Graham Sale and I rewrote it in 1910.

The grand officers were elected. Theron H. Rice was elected Councilor Princeps, J. T. McAllister was elected Grand Secretary and Robert A. Smyth was elected Grand Treasurer. McAllister was formerly of Iota, but was at this time an affiliate of Alpha.

A telegram from Robt. A. Smyth was read that morning telling us how serious illness had prevented his attendance, but assuring us of his love and faith. We inducted him into the office he has held for almost forty years and his fidelity and love for the fraternity

for December, 1929

were essential factors in saving the life of Pi Kappa Alpha.

This convention marked a re-birth of Pi Kappa Alpha, for from that date a steady and sound growth took place, which added chapters every year to our roll and from that day we might have adopted as our motto the motto of the noble old College where we held this convention, *Vestigia Nulla Restrorsum.* (No Steps Backward.)

Before the convention adjourned the question of a fraternity publication came up. We had no funds in the treasury, but need of some form of communication between the chapters was imperative. The result of this discussion was that a Bulletin, to be gotten out by the Grand Secretary, should be sent to the chapters every three months. This was the first publication of Pi Kappa Alpha and I am sure that two issues of this

Bulletin were sent to the chapters by McAllister. This was the fore-runner of the Pi Kappa Alpha Journal published by Robert A. Smyth in the following year.

The convention of 1889 was a small convention and its sessions did not consume more than four or five hours, but the actions were momentous and we can all see its important bearing on the future of the fraternity. It has well been called the rebirth of Pi Kappa Alpha. The old chapter hall of Iota chapter where this convention was held has been made one of the memorial rooms of the fraternity and I trust that many brothers who tour through Virginia will stop at the old college, one of the historic colleges of our country, and visit this room that so fittingly commemorates the love and the faith of that small band who "did their bit" for the old fraternity.

Page Seventy-Three

Reminiscences of the 1889 Conclave

as recalled by JOHN S. FOSTER, Delegate from Theta

I HAVE attended many conventions and committee meetings but none have left more vivid impressions upon my memory than the small group which met at Hampden-Sydney in 1889 to consider the interests of the fraternity that was so near our hearts and which seemed to be slipping from us. In a sense it was a sad group and in another it was the most determined and optimistic I ever saw.

The fraternity was facing a serious situation. Out of this desperate situation the convention was born. The life of the fraternity was in the balance. In 1888 there were only two really active chapters: Theta at the Southwestern Presbyterian University located at Clarksville, Tenn., and Iota at Hampden-Sydney, Va. Alpha at the University of Virginia was practically inactive so far as the fraternity spirit was concerned. The chapter at the Citadel in Charleston, S. C., had ceased to function actively by action of the school authorities, putting all fraternities under the ban. However, it had discovered and won Robert A. Smythe to whom II K A owes its greatest debt of gratitude.

In 1888 Theta had eleven men, as I recall. In September, 1889, I was the only man who returned. Rice, who had been its outstanding member for the several years, had gone to the University of Virginia for post-graduate work. He found Alpha Chapter with few men and these were practically disinterested, holding few meetings and pessimistic about the future of the fraternity.

There was no magazine conveying chapter news. There had been no conventions, and all charters were issued through Alpha, the mother chapter. The situation seemed precarious. Iota had a strong membership. Theta had one man—myself. Alpha had practically one man—Rice. These were the only active chapters on the roll.

Fortunately, Theta had several interested alumni in Clarksville: Young, Pickering, Drane, Ragsdale* and others. The situation in the local chapter was explained to these and four or five regularly attended the meetings, gave their counsel and assisted in the initiations.

*The 1928 Directory indicates "Deceased."

The first man I suggested was R. O. Flinn, now pastor of the North Avenue Presbyterian Church in Atlanta; the second was G. W. Sybert* now of Madison, Tenn. These proved to be enthusiastic and devoted members.

In the meanwhile I had communicated with Rice at Alpha concerning our condition at Theta. Out of much correspondence, under the leadership of Rice, it was decided that a convention



Dr. John S. Foster, Widely Known Churchman, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., and Recently Elected Moderator of the North Carolina Synod.

be held at Iota during the Christmas holidays. Arbuckle and Smythe were wholeheartedly in the movement.

I can even now vividly recall the sense of helplessness that confronted us at Theta when the call came from Rice for the convention. Three of our four members were ministerial students and as poor as the proverbial church mouse. It was voted that I represent the chapter and I had every motive for going except a locomotive. Some one suggested that the question of finances be mentioned to Ragsdale, a wealthy alumnus. He nobly and generously responded.

The convention was not large. There were no badges to tell our names. Rice

came down from Alpha; I came from Theta. This constituted the roster of visiting delegates. It did not require much transportation facilities to convey us to Hampden-Sydney, several miles from the depot. Smythe was unable to attend, but a letter glowing with fervent devotion showed the "please remit" Smythe was present in spirit. Iota was represented by Arbuckle. Several of Iota's members were present, being unable to go home during the holidays for lack of funds. Those were ministerial students.

The whole work of this small group had to be constructive. Supreme authority up to this time was vested in Alpha. A constitution was drafted vesting authority in officers to be elected by the conventions. The machinery of operation was thus made more elastic and representative.

The convention elected officers whose duties were specified in the constitution just adopted. The splendid service rendered by Rice, Arbuckle and Smythe are too well known to be recounted. I was chosen Grand Chaplin and served in that capacity for a few years till the pressure of work prevented my attendance at the conventions. It was my privilege to attend the conventions held in Danville, Norfolk and Knoxville.

Following the convention at Iota there went out from Theta, written partly in script by me, what may be termed the fore-runner of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND. For a short while chapter letters came from Iota and Alpha. These together with one from Theta, were grouped and forwarded to Alpha, Iota and Smythe. The indefatigable Smythe soon had THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND on the tables of the members with his clarion call "please remit."

I had preserved copies of these, together with the minutes of the convention, as well as a picture of several of the men at Iota taken with some of the Pi sisters at the time of the convention. These papers and others that I highly valued were lost in transportation from Alabama to South Carolina. Copies of these chapter letters may now be in the possession of some of the men of Iota.

Historic Impressions of the Convention

from the writings of THERON H. RICE, Alpha, Delegate

LET us go back to the time when we were only one chapter strong, plus the Mother Chapter. Pi Kappa Alpha was organized originally under a form of government very simple; that form of government provided that everything should emanate from the will of the Mother Chapter. That Mother Chapter was located at the ancient and honorable seat of learning, the University of Virginia.

I suppose it never occurred to the founders that the men who made up Alpha Chapter would be other than men of ability and power to govern well. The fraternity reposed great confidence in that chapter by making it the source of all authority. Not only so, but all executive work must be done by that chapter.

Being eager to see the fraternity grow, we determined to establish, if possible, some chapters elsewhere. We (Theta Chapter) began by writing to Alpha for permission to do this work. After a good deal of correspondence, and some patience-taxing delays, Alpha agreed to give us carte blanche to select the colleges and secure the initiates. She also gave us some blank charters, signed with her official signature.

Armed with this equipment, we proceeded at once to found a chapter which has been one of the most radiant stars in our galaxy, Iota, of historic old Hampden-Sydney. This chapter gave us some of our best men, among others, Arbuckle and McAllister.

When the writer went on to take a postgraduate course at the University of Virginia in the year 1889-1890, he found at Alpha, as a transfer from Iota, that man who has already been mentioned as a factor in our transformation, J. T. McAllister. He participated heartily in conferences concerning the reorganization of the fraternity, and when I went to Hampden-Sydney during the Christmas holidays of 1889 as a delegate from Alpha, to meet the delegates that were gathered there from Theta and Iota, he had conferred with me about plans, and was in full accord with the ideas and purposes that I carried with me to that gathering.

We come now to the story of the gathering at Hampden-Sydney at which the constitution was adopted. This little

college town, while not very large on the map, is one of the most historic spots in the nation. Its name is commemorative of two of the most remarkable figures in England's struggle for constitutional liberty.

I remember so well the scene. The plain, almost rude brick building in which we met, the upstairs room occupied by Arbuckle, and the simple table on which he studied, and the warm fire

Mrs. Rice Sends Her Greetings to II K A's

By BESSIE S. RICE

I HAVE been going back over the letters, clippings, and magazines I had found stored away when I moved after Dr. Rice's going. All his notes, diaries, etc., begin with his first pastorate. I'm sure he had full accounts of those earlier days as it was his habit to write things out fully, but for some years he had had no home and I believe such earlier records were not kept.

The fullest description I have received of the historic 1889 meeting has been from Dr. Arbuckle. Dr. Rice acknowledged quite swiftly the honors that came to him, but he would have characteristically minimized the effort of his appearance at the meeting. Dr. Rice called the meeting to order and completely won the others over to his plan and ideals for keeping alive the spirit he loved and admired.

I do not know how long he stayed for that occasion, but early in the following year he left the University and began his seminary course at Hampden-Sydney. His work in the ministry absorbed him from that time, yet he never lost one bit of his love and enthusiasm for his fraternity. He showed that plainly in his eagerness to go to the New Orleans convention, but that was denied him.

He often recalled his happy days at Southwestern, the delightful families who had long lived in the town, the fraternity girls who figured in all their good times, boating, serenading, debating, impromptu parties. But it was of the friendships among the group that he told me, the charming college life of

(Continued on page 80)

around which we gathered, for it was cold. Arbuckle's bright face and Foster's stern, almost melancholy countenance as we wrestled over the problems. Things of this sort stand out. But I can also recall with what forgetfulness of all the externals we bent together over the problem which was before us; how to reorganize the fraternity so as to give it in the future a scope and a field which we had long coveted for it, for its noble principles and its powers for good.

Well, we need not go into the details, even if we could, as to how this principle and that principle was evolved, discussed, modified and finally embodied in the constitution, but I can say that no work was ever more wholeheartedly done, more earnestly cooperated in, ever more thoughtfully and carefully weighed, ever more joyfully and happily accomplished.

One of the things that I feel almost a hesitation in mentioning,—and yet I would hardly feel my duty done if I did not mention it—is the way that Smythe dedicated himself and his work to the fraternity. When the convention was held, Smythe was sick and went through a very serious spell of illness, and, on recovering, wrote me a very beautiful letter.

In this Smythe said practically that his life had been marvelously spared, and, out of profound gratitude for the new gift, he felt under special obligation to dedicate that life to some noble and useful work. No man ever went into the ministry under a more solemn conviction, or with a more distinct ideal of service, than the conviction and the ideal which carried Smythe into his lifelong service for our fraternity.

The thing that offered itself to Smythe at that time was the fraternity's regeneration, and he took up this work with all the ardor of youth, and that ardor, fed by the spirit of noble self-sacrifice and consecration, has never grown cold in all these years of unprecedented service.

This spirit it is, which has given a touch to all his work, that men have revered, feeling it to be something quite distinct from the ordinary spirit in which men do work of an unselfish character

A New Day Dawns for Pi Kappa Alpha

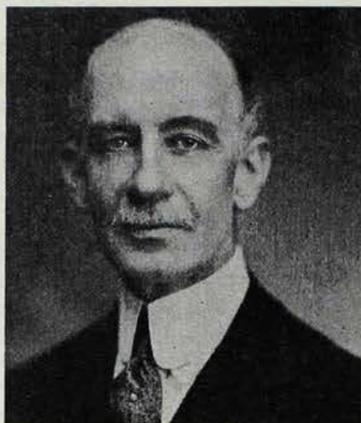
as related by ROBERT A. SMYTHE, Lambda, Grand Treasurer

I BECAME a II in January, 1889, through Lambda Chapter, at the South Carolina Military Academy, Charleston, South Carolina, commonly called "The Citadel."

Owing to anti-fraternity laws, the chapter became extinct in 1890, when all fraternities at the Citadel were abolished.

In December of 1889 we received a letter from Theron H. Rice, that glorious and wonderful man, then affiliated with Alpha chapter at Virginia, calling upon Lambda to elect a delegate to a convention to be held at Hampden-Sydney on December 20 to 23. I was elected as the delegate and I have never ceased to regret that I was not able to attend that memorable gathering, at which the fraternity had its re-birth.

Just after my selection as delegate, however, I was stricken with a very virulent form of typhoid fever, which caused quite an epidemic at the Citadel, due to polluted drinking water. Many deaths occurred, three in my own class. I was in bed for three months and at least once was given up as dead. My military suit was made ready for burial and even the pallbearers were selected.



The Grand Old Man of Pi Kappa Alpha, Robert Adger Smythe, Who Has Nurtured the Fraternity in Forty Years' Growth

Early in 1890, I received a copy of the minutes of that gathering, which were gotten out on an old hectograph by J. T. McAllister, who was the secretary of the convention. In that way, I received notice of my election as "Grand Secretary and Treasurer."

I do not remember ever having given much thought, or attention to the first part of my title, but thousands of IIs will testify that from that moment, I have been very active as regards the "Treasurer" part.

History records that for the first twenty years of the fraternity's life, the entire government was vested in Alpha Chapter, and it granted all charters. Due to anti-fraternity laws, which swept through the South, closely following the Civil War, most of our chapters had to give up their charters, and finally, there were but Alpha, Iota and Theta, and Alpha was very inactive. It was for this reason that the Sainted Rice and beloved Arbuckle called this Hampden-Sydney Convention, and there placed the government in the hands of a Grand Council, composed of one alumnus member, and one active member from every chapter, and an Executive Committee composed of a Councilor Princesps, a Secretary and a Treasurer.

The fundamental principals in that constitution exist in our present constitution today.

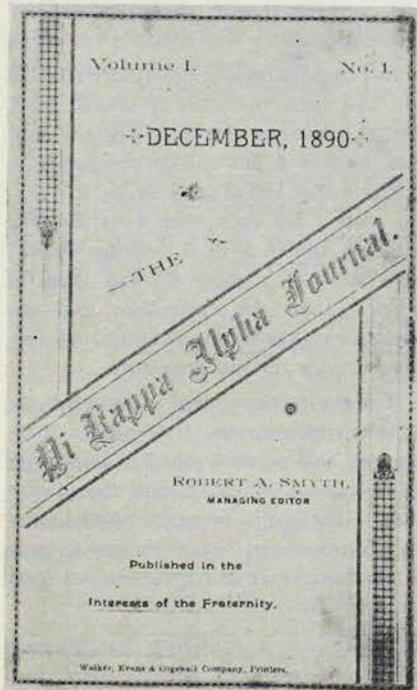
Among the provisions of this constitution was one that Alumni should pay \$3 yearly dues, and I proceeded forthwith and vehemently to collect same.

Thus the members will see how early in life began this habit of mine, so well recognized throughout the fraternity, in the subsequent years and, I expect, in the present time!

Among the things turned over to me, I presume as part of my Grand Secretary duties, was an old book of records of Alpha Chapter. This book had previously been used by some society in the University of Virginia, but Alpha had commenced its records at the other side of the book.

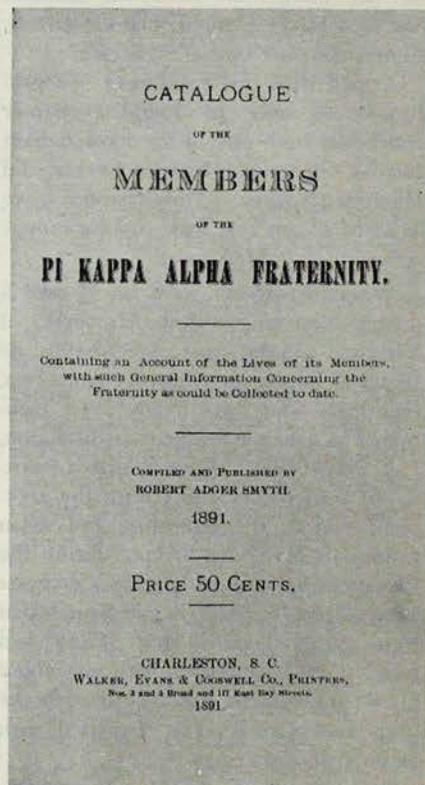
In looking through it, I found a list of names in the back of the book, and I wrote each one of them to remit \$3. I received many replies, some of them indignant, and all of them protesting that they had never heard of the fraternity and were not members of it. It was a long time before I discovered how this occurred.

Many of our alumni responded with checks. One of the fine letters received, showing the fine spirit of the old alumni was from Tiley H. Scovell, *Theta*, then residing in Shreveport, La. His letter, which is dated Dec. 2, 1890, said:



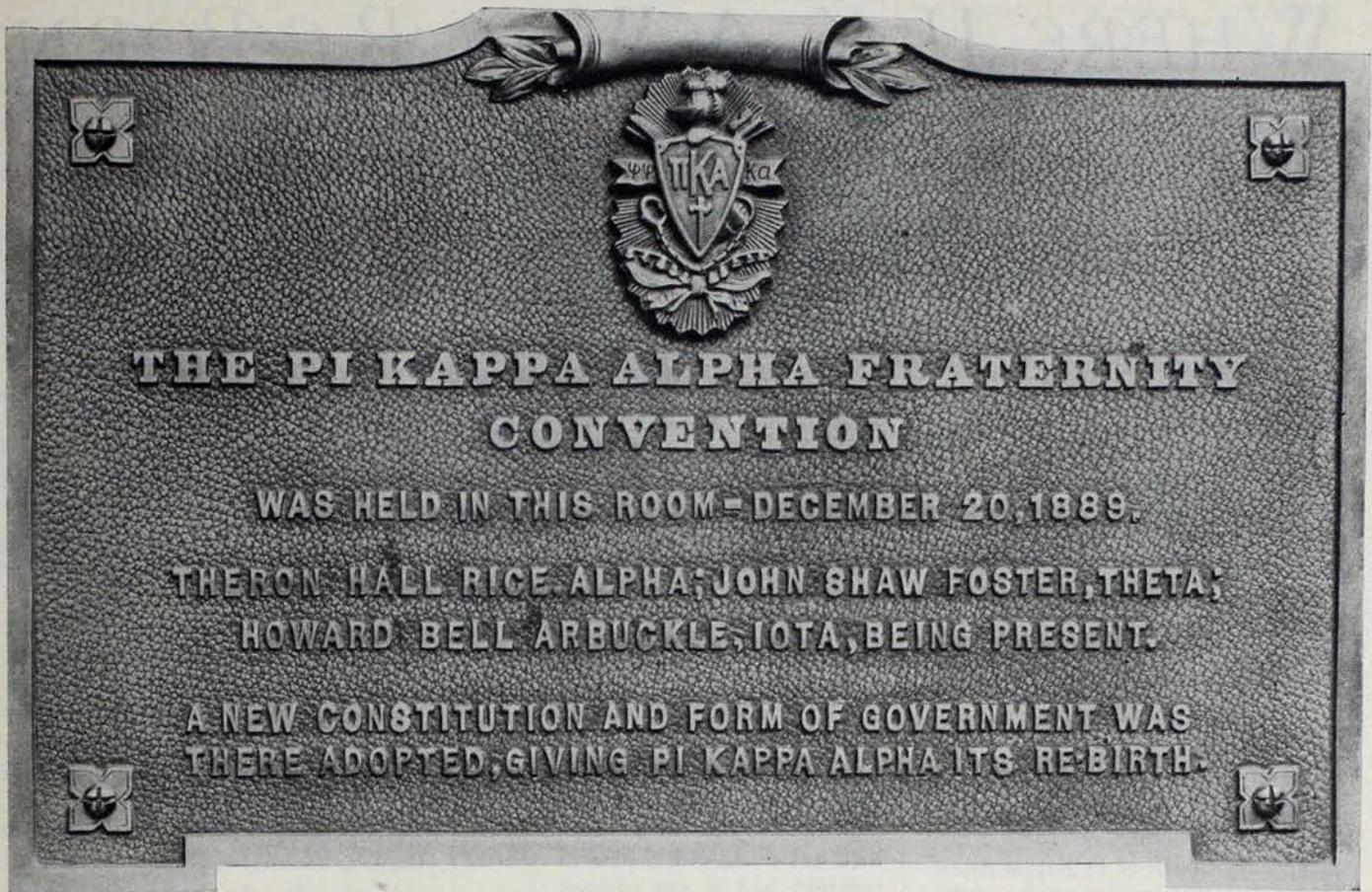
The Cover Page of Pi Kappa Alpha's First Printed Publication, Issued by Robert A. Smythe

Page Seventy-Six



Cover Page of First Fraternity Directory, Compiled by Robert A. Smythe

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND



This Bronze Plaque Was Unveiled Last Year in Room 50, Cushing Hall, at Hampden-Sydney College and Is Shown in the Picture of the Room Interior Which Appears on Page 69 of This Issue

"I enclose \$3.00 for my yearly dues; would have done so sooner, but my firm's house was burnt and so have not been able to do so. When you decide the amount of your yearly subscription [referring to Brother Smythe's proposed magazine] put my name on your list and send me amount I owe and I will remit it to you promptly . . .

"If our fraternity has, or is likely to have, anything in view which will require money, I would be pleased to be notified of the same, and will contribute my share."

This brother was a constant supporter and became one of the first subscribers to the magazine which was at that time but a dream.

As soon as I got well into the work of the fraternity in 1890, following my election at the 1889 convention at Hampden-Sydney, my conviction was that the chapters needed some means of intercommunication—something that would awaken an interest among the alumni as well as hold the interest of the undergraduate members. Therefore on Nov. 27, 1890, styling myself as "Managing Editor, and Treasurer of

P. K. A.", I issued a circular letter asking for a pledge of twenty-five cents to cover the first issue of *The Pi Kappa Alpha Journal*.

The first printed publication of Pi Kappa Alpha appeared shortly after, in December, 1890. Subsequent issues of this bold little Journal appeared respectively in February, April, June, August and October, 1891, making a total of six issues.

It was then decided to change the style and appearance of the magazine somewhat and henceforth it was to be known as *The Shield and Diamond*. The first issue of the new magazine appeared in January, 1892, and with exception of a period in 1894-6, the magazine has been published continuously ever since.

In July of 1891, I published "The Catalog of the Members of Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity" containing a history of Pi Kappa Alpha, and of every chapter, and a sketch of the life of such members with whom I had been able to get in touch. Then followed ten pages of members by chapters, with full address, consisting of the following: Alpha, 97 names; Beta, 12; Gamma, 32; Epsilon,

67; Zeta, 11; Eta, 7; Theta, 62; Iota, 40; Kappa, 3; Lambda, 12; Mu, 6; Nu, 14; and 12 whose chapters were unknown.

The first "General Office of the Fraternity" was for a few years in one corner of my little bedroom in my father's home, No. 14 Legare Street, Charleston, S. C.

Up to January, 1892, my letters had all been written by pen. By publishing in the first issue of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND* an advertisement of a typewriter called "International" a second-hand machine of this wonderful make was secured in payment.

I remember my father's saying that my plugging away on this old typewriter, with pauses after each letter struck, sounded like the chopping of wood. It must have made quite a noise.

The equipment consisted of the aforesaid second-hand typewriter, a table, and a box of printed stationery—and there the letters for the General Office were written after the evening meal was over. During the day, I worked in the cotton business, and the fraternity work was done at night.

WHERE II K A WAS RE-BORN

Hampden-Sydney, the College of the Revolution, Cradled the Revived Spirit of phi, phi, kappa, alpha and Brought to Life the Fraternity of Today

By P. TULANE ATKINSON, Iota, Hampden-Sydney
Former Grand Secretary and Former Grand Editor, *The Shield and Diamond*

HAMPDEN-SYDNEY COLLEGE at Hampden-Sydney, Va., never intended in its 153 years' existence to be anything but a small college of liberal arts and never having had more than 258 men in its student body, has a distinct place in the affections and history of Pi Kappa Alpha. It is the home of Iota chapter, ninth unit on the rolls of the fraternity, and at Hampden-Sydney in 1889 occurred the memorable fourth convention which reorganized and revitalized the order.

It is altogether fitting that this old college, unique in many things, should enjoy the unique distinction of having entertained in her dormitory, Cushing Hall, that gathering in 1889 which marked the rebirth of Pi Kappa Alpha. There is current interest in the institution and in its historical associations for II K A.

In 1885 Mark Kennedy, *Theta*, enrolled in Union Theological Seminary, then an adjunct of Hampden-Sydney, intending to form a chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha. After some difficulty he gathered a congenial group, and Alpha, the mother chapter, in whom the reins of government then were vested, granted the charter on Nov. 14 of that year. The installation took place that night in the room of one of the members in Cushing Hall, which became the chapter home. It was two initiates of Iota who established the original short-lived Kappa chapter at Kentucky A. & M. College in 1888. Later, Iota men brought about formation of Lambda, which was at South Carolina Military College. Robert Adger Smythe, Grand Treasurer, was a charter member of Lambda, which died after a year because of a rule against secret orders. An unsuccessful effort also was made by Iota to establish a Pennsylvania chapter.

The late Rev. Dr. Theron Hall Rice, Jr., *Theta*, *Alpha* and *Iota*, arranged the fourth convention while taking a Greek course at the University of Virginia. He failed to secure a meeting at Charlottesville but knew that one was necessary to keep the fraternity alive. He persuaded

J. T. McAllister, *Iota* and *Alpha*, to issue the first and only edition of *The Pi Kappa Alpha Bulletin*, calling the assembly for Christmas week of 1889. Alpha, *Theta*, *Iota* and *Lambda* were the only active chapters then, with Alpha, the founder's chapter, almost dormant and talking of merging II K A with Phi Sigma Kappa, and *Lambda* facing its end.

Dr. Rice represented Alpha at the convention, J. S. Foster *Theta*, Howard Bell Arbuckle, Grand Councilor now, and R. E. Moore and F. E. Robbins *Iota*. Robert A. Smythe was to have been *Lambda*'s delegate but could not attend because illness prevented and he authorized Dr. Rice to act for him. Dr. Rice was ready with a plan to save the fraternity and it was adopted.

It provided for a Grand Council to govern the fraternity between annual conventions, consisting of an alumnus

TWO stirring histories are intertwined in the accompanying article by a distinguished member of Pi Kappa Alpha—the stories of Hampden-Sydney College, Virginia, which is older than the American republic, and of Iota chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha, which was largely instrumental in the salvation and rebirth of the fraternity in 1889.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND welcomes additional historical material on the early days of the fraternity, which at some future time will be compiled in a comprehensive document.

P. Tulane Atkinson, the author of this article, has served his fraternity well. He was Grand Secretary from 1911 to 1920 and Grand Editor from 1913 to 1919. Graduating from Hampden-Sydney in 1908 with the degree of A. B., a member of Iota, he has served since as financial secretary of his college.

and an active representative from each chapter. The council, it was arranged, would elect the officers—a Councilor Princeps and a Grand Secretary-Treasurer. Brothers Rice, Foster, Moore and Arbuckle formed a committee to draft the constitution, which was adopted, with fundamental principles which have remained unchanged as the order has grown and prospered.

Dr. Rice was elected Councilor Princeps by the Grand Council forthwith and Brother Smythe Grand Secretary-Treasurer. In 1890 the secretaryship was made an independent office but Smythe, "the grand old man of II K A," has held the exchequer ever since—an unparalleled record for service in the Greek-letter world.

Incidentally, the 1889 convention set up the definite ban on entry of the fraternity into northern colleges, a prohibition not removed until 1909. The Grand Council system was abandoned in 1894, putting most of the power between conventions in the officers' hands; later in 1897, the present Supreme Council system was established.

Lloyd R. Byrne's *Manual of Pi Kappa Alpha* (1908) said: "At Hampden-Sydney *Iota* has been termed the 'preacher' fraternity, 30 per cent of its members being engaged in the active work of the ministry." John Graham Sale's *Register of the Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity* (1916) said: "This chapter (*Iota*), like *Theta*, has always been successful and has always been one of the mainstays of the fraternity, particularly during its earlier and weaker life, when, together with *Theta*, it was largely responsible for the very existence of the fraternity." Robert M. McFarland Jr.'s *Pi Kappa Alpha Directory* (1928) said: "Room 50, Cushing Hall, where the 1889 convention was held, is kept by the fraternity in memory of this gathering. A bronze tablet has been affixed to the wall and the photographs of the four who figured in the rebirth of the fraternity are on the walls."

As to Hampden-Sydney College, *The College of the Revolution* most fit-

tingly describes this time-honored Institution. Her doors were first opened on Jan. 1, 1776—six months before the signing of the Declaration of Independence. She is perhaps unique in the fact that her patriotic founders wrote into her constitution a clause that specified that no instructor was to be employed to train her youth who should be inclined to teach anything inimicable to the best interest of the republic. This may be charged to any one of several of her charter trustees who included Patrick Henry and James Madison. Seven years before the colony of Virginia became a commonwealth the old college was training her sons for leadership in church and state. She is thirteen years older than the Constitution of the United States, or to put it another way she is one of the thirteen Colleges whose founding antedate the founding of the republic.

A recent visitor has this to say of Hampden-Sydney's appearance:

"The college buildings scattered with unconscious art about the shaded campus; the old red-brick colonial halls standing out with unexpected charm against the green background, Cushing and Venable Halls that vie in their simple dignified lines with the older buildings of Harvard and William and Mary, all are part of memory's picture. Across that campus, under the same trees, has passed for a century and a half the procession of officers and students. If that long file could march again, it would form a pageant of the nation's history. In the van, among the early trustees, would be Patrick Henry and James Madison, the fourth president of the republic. There would be no fewer than six members of the first Virginia Conventions of 1774-76.

"Among the alumni would be old General 'Tippecanoe' Harrison, ninth president of the United States, ten members of the Senate, two members of the Cabinet, four foreign ministers, twenty-four members of the House of Representatives, one major-general, two brigadier-generals, one surgeon-general of the United States Army, two major-generals of the Confederate Army, ten governors of states, five members of the supreme court of Virginia, twenty-three members of Constitutional Conventions, the speaker of the Confederate Congress, many members of state legislatures, three bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, twenty-six presidents of colleges and universities, 470 ministers, 440 lawyers, and 361 physicians."



IT IS said of P. Tulane Atkinson, the author of this striking parallel history of Pi Kappa Alpha and Hampden-Sydney, that he has initiated more men into his fraternity than any other II K A.

Five days after he enrolled in Hampden-Sydney on Sept. 12, 1904 at the age of 17, he was initiated into Iota Chapter. He has been a pillar of II K A ever since.

At Hampden-Sydney, Brother Atkinson was editor of the college magazine and the annual, president of the senior class, manager of the dramatic club and senior orator. He graduated in three years, taking his A. B. in 1907.

He was a high school principal and county superintendent of schools for ten years and since 1919 has been financial secretary of Hampden-Sydney College. He is prominent in business and social circles there and at Farmville, Va., nearby. Married to Miss Margaret Esther Thomas in 1918, the Atkinsons now have three children.

"We know of no one who has led a more active and generally useful life," says a colleague of Brother Atkinson. "He is today an outstanding citizen in his community, taking the lead in every good work. His cheery nature, generous disposition and wise counsel are combined in a personality that wins its way into the hearts of old and young."

Figures almost without end could be sighted to indicate the matchless service Hampden-Sydney has rendered to state and nation. Significant of her service is the fact that from her faculty or from her student body men have gone forth to found other great institutions, North and South, as follows: Washington College, Tennessee; Union College, New York; Transylvania University, Kentucky; Tusculum College, Tennessee; Franklin College, out of which grew the University of Georgia; Austin College, Texas; Central University of Kentucky; Richmond College, out of which grew the University of Richmond, Virginia; the Medical College of Virginia; Stewart College, the original title of Southwestern University, Memphis, Tennessee; Princeton Theological Seminary; Union Theological Seminary, Virginia; Austin Theological Seminary, Texas; Kentucky Seminary for Young Ladies; Shepherd College, West Virginia. These and many other institutions of learning were either founded or rejuvenated by the wisdom and the vision of men who had breathed the invigorating atmosphere of Hampden-Sydney.

Says a recent author:

"Six times since the college was established the tocsin of war has sounded, and in each of these wars her sons have rallied to their country's standard—viz: the War of the Revolution, the War of 1812, the Mexican War, the Civil War, the Spanish-American War and the World War. *Three times* have the students of the College enlisted as a *body* and marched to the battle's front. In 1777, at the call of Governor Patrick Henry, the Hampden-Sydney Boys, under the command of (then Professor and later President) John Blair Smith, took the field and marched to the defense of Williamsburg. Again, in the War of 1812, the students of the college organized themselves into a company, chose one of their own number, John R. Kirkpatrick, as captain and engaged in daily drill in preparation for active service in the field. These student soldiers engaged in active warfare in the section about Hampton Roads. Again in 1861, at the call of the commonwealth to which the Southerner had always been taught his first allegiance was due, the Hampden-Sydney boys, under the command of President John M. P. Atkinson, promptly volunteered and were mustered into service. Altogether, the college sent into the armies

of the Confederacy 637 men, being more than the total number of her matriculates during the 14 years preceding the Civil War."

Is there another small institution in our nation that can boast a better record in war or in peace?

On this campus have lived Beta Theta Pi (1850-1912); Phi Kappa Psi (1855-00); Sigma Alpha Epsilon (1860-61); Chi Phi (1867-); Phi Gamma Delta (1870-04); Sigma Chi (1872-1902); Kappa Sigma (1883-); Pi Kappa Alpha (1885-); Tau Omega (1890-94); Kappa Alpha (1889-); Theta Chi (1914-); Sigma Upsilon (1915-); Theta Kappa Nu (1926-). The chapters shown to be inactive today have surrendered their charters for different reasons. The marked reduction in attendance was the cause for the removal of more than one charter. In the early

years of the present century the college passed through a period of terrific stress and then it was that Phi Kappa Psi, Sigma Chi and Phi Gamma Delta withdrew their charters. More than once interested alumni have endeavored to revive these chapters.

One point should be stressed: namely, that here was planted by Beta Theta Pi the first chapter of any fraternity to be represented on Virginia soil. That chapter antedated fraternities at William and Mary, at the University of Virginia, at Washington and Lee and at Randolph-Macon. All the fraternities that have been represented here could with profit return their charters to this campus. Here today in the student body are found men of the same name and fibre as those who planted the old college among these Virginia hills. On her rolls today are found the names of men who for four unbroken generations have hailed her as alma mater.

Her friends are ambitious that she shall be equipped to do work second to none in her line and movements are under way pointing to the provision of

adequate endowment, up-to-date equipment and a faculty in keeping with the best colleges of the land. In the past ten years her student body has increased about three hundred percent. Her income has increased in like proportion. Her past has been without blemish and her future is assured.

Hampden-Sydney College was named

in June, 1683; tried before the notorious Judge Jeffries, and without evidence condemned and executed.

As a memorial to these stirring patriots, Hampden-Sydney was established as an outcome of two movements: one for religious liberty and the other for civil liberty. The two movements met and fused in Hampden-Sydney as a concrete expression for the training of young men.

The name of the College was spelled as the patriots had spelled their names. The word Sydney continued to be spelled thus for fifty years when the spelling was changed to Sidney for no cause that we can discover.

This matter was brought to the attention of the administration last year with the suggestion that we return to the original spelling Sydney. The change was made and it would interest our readers everywhere to know the recep-

tion accorded the change. Those who knew of the original spelling were delighted; those who knew not of it were infuriated, but at this time the storm seems to have subsided and doubtless the present form will continue to the end of time.



The Venerable Library at The College of the Revolution, Hampden-Sydney, As It Appears Today.

for John Hampden, an English statesman, loyal friend of the American Colonies, and founder of the Colony of Connecticut, and Algernon Sydney, an English Patriot, who, because of his opposition to Court was arrested for supposed complicity in the Rye House Plot

Mrs. Rice Sends Greetings

(Continued from page 75)

those days, not of the fraternity itself.

I am exceedingly sorry to be so fragmentary. We had but a few years together and there were so many things to talk about!

But to Pi Kappa Alpha:

It is a great thing to realize that your ideals of forty years ago are now held by thousands of loyal brothers instead of the little group of 1889. They must be very high and very worthy, for though Dr. Rice was fifty-five when he died and had grown in mental and spiritual strength he still loved and revered the spirit of Pi Kappa Alpha.

It was wonderful to see him go right to the heart of a matter; in spite of all its trappings his flash of genius revealed

the truth. The motives and hidden causes of actions great or petty were so clear to him.

No one else could so love the person yet disapprove of the action that he deemed unworthy. He did so believe in the fine, high living that would give every one the right to be happy.

Keep his spirit alive, I pray you, the spirit you all love and honor in Pi Kappa Alpha!

— II K A —

WHAT THEY SAY ABOUT US

"I must commend you for the fine work on that last issue. It was unique and was gotten up in fine style and had just plenty of fine stuff in it. This was a most attractive magazine and I know the boys enjoyed it."

HOWARD BELL ARBUCKLE,
Grand Councilor, Pi Kappa Alpha.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND

DEATH TAKES EPISCOPALIAN CANON

NEWS has reached the fraternity of the sudden death at the age of 69 on July 20 of the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, *Alpha*, retired canon of the Episcopal Pro-Cathedral at Baltimore. His health broke nine years ago but had improved a great deal this year. He was returning to his apartment from a professional and social call at 10:30 o'clock in the evening when he collapsed and fell dead on the street, without suffering. At a hospital it was found death resulted from angina pectoris, a form of heart disease.

Brother Atkinson was born in Baltimore on April 1, 1860, the son of the late Dr. Robert Atkinson of that city and the grandson of the third Episcopalian Bishop of North Carolina. His early education was in a private school conducted by his father, who had been a physician. Then he attended the University of Virginia, where he became a II K A, being graduated with the degree of M. A. in 1881.

After finishing at Virginia, Brother Atkinson studied Latin and Hebrew at Johns Hopkins and then took a theology course from private tutors. He was ordained a deacon of the church in 1883 and became an assistant at the Chapel of the Holy Evangelists, Baltimore. In 1884 he was employed as an instructor at the Ravenscroft Training School, Asheville, N. C., and the next year, upon ordination as a minister, returned

to his first charge. In 1887 he went to St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., as curate, becoming rector the following



The Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Alpha

year. He was called to Baltimore as rector of St. Barnabas' Church in 1893; in 1906 he took charge of St. George's Church there, and in 1911 he was made

canon of the Cathedral of the Incarnation.

Resigning the canonship in 1916, Brother Atkinson took charge of the Chapel of the Nativity in Baltimore a year later. Since his resignation from the chapel in 1921 he served as attending clergyman for the Church Home & Infirmary and the Home for Incurables.

Burial was in Baltimore. A writer in the *Baltimore News*, who knew Brother Atkinson, said of him:

"The Rev. Thomas Atkinson trod the busy crowded highways of modern men like a saint. For many years and until his health broke down he lived the active life of the pastor whose heart is in his work. His 'retirement' was irony itself, for he merely gave up one charge which kept him going at full speed to assume a half dozen other charges which made him push himself to greater efforts. In discussing his plans for the summer he outlined a program which would have staggered a man in the prime of life and the pink of condition, be he was not daunted by it. Like the brave soldier he was, he was ready to tackle any job. And he died as I believe he would have wished—going about his Father's business. Dr. Atkinson was a man of very broad culture and considerable literary attainments. He was particularly well versed in church history, and this pertained not only to that of his own denomination."

Well Known I I K A Artist Does Brilliant Cover



READERS of the renowned Saturday Evening Post saw a beautiful cover, illustrating the spirit of Halloween, on the issue of Oct. 26. It is reproduced at the left.

Discerning members of II K A saw in the lower right hand corner the name of a member of Alpha-Delta chapter, Elbert McGran Jackson, who was graduated from Georgia Tech in 1918. His visage, as drawn by the famous artist, James Montgomery Flagg, appears at the right.

Jackson worked and studied in New York for two years following his graduation, then opened a studio and rapidly gained notice as an outstanding artist in advertising illustration and magazine cover work. He still maintains his studios in New York.



Accident Proves II K A Love for Smythe

ROBERT A. SMYTHE, "the grand old man of Pi Kappa Alpha," is recovering from serious and extremely painful injuries suffered in an automobile accident at Atlanta, Ga., his home, on Oct. 18. He is now well on the way to recovery.

The accident served to demonstrate the remarkable affection entertained for Brother Smythe, not only throughout the fraternity but among his numerous friends in Atlanta and elsewhere. His home and office were almost overwhelmed with messages and visits of well-wishers. For 40 years he has been Grand Treasurer of II K A, or ever since the rebirth of the order at the Hampden-Sydney convention. No other officer of any Greek-letter organization has such a record of service.

Brother Smythe was returning to his home from a golf game at a country club near Atlanta late on the afternoon of Oct. 18, riding in the automobile of a friend. They were going comparatively slowly. Another car, running at a rapid rate, dashed towards theirs from a side road. Brother Smythe's companion, trying to avoid a collision, swerved but could not hold the road, and his car struck a telegraph pole. The other machine speeded on without stopping.

Seemingly Brother Smythe was thrown against the windshield. He was cut badly, the worst laceration extending from the right temple past the eye and penetrating to the bone. Another cut severed the right ear; and he suffered numerous other cuts on the head. Flesh was gouged from the right kneecap and only a margin of chance saved the kneecap from a fracture.

Witnesses of the accident sent for an ambulance, which took Brother Smythe to a hospital. He was bleeding badly on the way. For an hour and 20 minutes he remained on the operating table, while surgeons took 35 stitches in his cuts and attended to his other injuries. It was not possible to delay this attention to administer an anaesthetic, and the patient suffered intense pain, but pulled through with his characteristic grit and humor.

For several days Brother Smythe had both eyes bandaged. Pain troubled him greatly for a fortnight, but was relieved gradually as it became possible to remove some of the dressings. The phy-

sician said Brother Smythe's fine constitution hastened his recovery. The knee injury was expected to be the slowest to heal, with the likelihood of a limp for several weeks.

After care at the hospital, Brother Smythe was taken to his home. Officers and members of the fraternity telegraphed their sympathy and good wishes as soon as word of the accident spread, and afterwards there was much mail. On the Saturday afternoon and Sunday following the accident there was a stream of visitors to the home and the time of one person was required to answer telephone calls.

In spite of his condition, Brother Smythe insisted on attending to business as much as possible. His secretary read mail to him and he dictated answers, even sending appreciative acknowledgments to many who had written to express sympathy. Among his first thoughts were the fraternity's affairs

and he took steps to look after various pending matters. He expressed himself repeatedly as highly pleased by the numerous messages of good cheer.

The Associated Press carried a brief account of the accident, and that resulted in numerous telegrams of sympathy. A number of chapters sent messages. The convention of District No. 15 at Portland, Ore., sent the following dispatch, signed by Carl Stewart Johnson, president of Alumnus Alpha-Sigma: "District 15 in convention assembled extends best wishes and its hope for speedy recovery."

District No. 4, in convention at Williamsburg, Va., put this message on the wire, to accompany a bouquet of flowers: "Just a token of our love and esteem, and best wishes for an early and complete recovery." The house was almost deluged with flowers from many friends and units of the fraternity.

District No. 15 Holds Convention

The intricacies of chapter administration and its relation with the general fraternity were thoroughly discussed at the fourth bi-ennial convention of District No. 15, held at the Congress Hotel, in Portland, Ore., on Nov. 2, 1929. Delegates from the two active chapters, *Beta-Beta* at the University of Washington and *Beta-Nu* at the Oregon State College, and alumni chapters in Seattle and Portland were present.

The morning was spent in the examination of the various books and committee meetings. During the afternoon all the members attended a football game won by Washington State College, much to the enjoyment of three Washington State men present, who are members of Phi Epsilon, petitioning local fraternity at Pullman, Wash. These men traveled 800 miles to see the game and meet the members who attended the Convention.

About sixty brothers and pledges were seated that evening, around the banquet table arranged in the shape of the Greek letter "II." Brother Stewart, president of Alumnus Alpha-Sigma, welcomed the delegates and guests. District Princeps Everett W. Fenton presided as

toastmaster, calling on many of the representatives of the chapters and alumni for short talks. John Lichty, *Alumnus Alpha-Omicron*, gave the principal address of the evening.

District Princeps Fenton instructed the officers of the active chapters to answer promptly all correspondence from the general office and to follow closely instructions printed in the calendar which he exhibited and read to the entire assemblage.

There was a general discussion on expansion, both actives and alumni offering information and opinions on various schools in the district. No formal action was taken.

The University of Washington chapter was well represented by alumni, actives and pledges. Almost all the actives and pledges from *Beta-Nu* made the trip from Corvallis, and as usual *Alumnus Alpha-Sigma* chapter of Portland turned out 100 per cent. Faculty members present included: Dr. A. A. Knowlton, *Alpha-Tau*, of Reed College; Dr. W. J. Chamberlain, *Beta-Delta*, of Oregon State College; and Prof. John M. Rae, *Beta-Xi*, University of Oregon.



THE SMITH BROTHERS of Pi Kappa Alpha



SOME fraternity chapters have traditions built about a quaint feature of campus life. Others still talk of the time when old "Pete" Dingelhoff imprisoned a calf in the chapel belfry. Then there are those whose history focuses upon a dazzling blonde co-ed.

But at Washington University, St. Louis, the II K A's of Beta-Lambda chapter regard the Smith brothers as traditional.

Not the cough drop kings. There are five of these, and they are too handsome and modern to sport whiskers. They are the Smith brothers from East St. Louis, Ill., and if there were any more boys in the family they would probably be headed for W. U.

To be exact, one has finished his own undergraduate days and is teaching English on the campus; one is in the medical school and trying for a Rhodes scholarship, one wields the gavel of Beta-Lambda, one blossomed forth this year as a sophomore, and the fifth and youngest is a senior in East St. Louis High School. If the latter doesn't join the quartet preceding him in the bonds of "phi phi kappa alpha" next year it will be because the sun has started revolving from west to east or because

for December, 1929

FOUR brothers in blood as well as in Pi Kappa Alpha are the eldest sons of Dr. and Mrs. Harvey Sydney Smith of East St. Louis, Ill., shown in ovals. Above are (left to right) John Harrington, Robert Sydney, Harvey Sydney, Jr., Richard Edward and Carl Wellington. Harvey Sydney, Jr., is still in high school. Eventually four of the brothers will be physicians. With their father, they could hold a good-sized clinic right in the family!

Washington has acknowledged publicly that the University of Missouri is the best place to obtain culture and social standing.

The brothers are active in a variety of pursuits and each has been successful in his interests. They are the sisterless sons of Dr. and Mrs. Harvey Sydney Smith of 2311 Lincoln Ave., East St. Louis. Mrs. Smith is a former regent of the D. A. R. in her home city. Dr. Smith, a graduate of Illinois State Normal School, Normal, Ill., and of the old Marion-Sims Medical College, St. Louis, is president of the St. Clair Coun-

ty (Ill.) Medical Association. The boys' ages range from 16 to 26.

John Harrington Smith started the tradition for Beta-Lambda. He entered Washington in the unsettled post-war year of 1919, graduating in 1923. He served the chapter as M. S. and S. C. After getting his A. B. degree he obtained an M. A. Now he is working for his Ph. D., having had a year at Harvard toward that end. Since 1923 he has been in the English department of his alma mater, and he has attained the rank of assistant professor. As a student he participated in swimming and was a critic for *Student Life*, the campus weekly newspaper. He is married, resides at 1369 McCausland Ave., St. Louis, and likes to wear plus fours.

Next in the family call is Robert Sydney Smith. His name appeared in the newspapers recently as one of five Washington men who will compete with half a dozen representatives from the University of Missouri and two other Missouri colleges in the annual Rhodes scholarship examination on Dec. 7. The Smith brothers are all good scholars and Bob outranked many men for the opportunity to take this exam-

(Continued on page 85)

District Meet Asks Alumni Aid on Scholarship, Finance

By VINCENT L. SEXTON, *Gamma* William-Mary, District Princeps.

DISTRICT FOUR, comprising the states of Virginia and Delaware and the District of Columbia, held a very successful convention on Nov. 1 and 2 at Williamsburg, Va., as the guest of Gamma Chapter of William and Mary College.

There were 10 delegates present from the five chapters of the district, all located in Virginia, and 25 visitors.

The first business meeting was devoted to an address of welcome by Carl Gillespie, S. M. C. and delegate of Gamma, and responses from several of the delegates; an outline of the work before the convention by District Princeps Sexton, appointment of Committees and reports from the active chapters. The afternoon business session was postponed until 3 o'clock, giving the committees a little time to work out their reports. This session was taken up by the District Princeps' report and reports from two or three of the convention committees, before adjournment for a freshman football game.

A smoker at the chapter house that evening was a delightful affair, all of the active members of the host chapter being present with the delegates and some visitors. The delegates from Hampden-Sydney entertained for some time with a "yo yo" contest, proving very adept at the art.

A formal dance at Colonial Inn was the high spot in the social entertainment. The hall was beautifully decorated with garnet and gold chrysanthemums. The music was furnished by the college orchestra, and with a bevy of beautiful co-eds the delegates, visitors, and chapter members enjoyed themselves hugely.

The second morning business session was late in convening, due to the delegates and District Princeps over sleeping, but the committees completed their work and the convention was adjourned at 1:30 p. m. The afternoon was spent by the delegates at a hockey game and at the various sorority houses on the campus. Some of the delegates witnessed their first night football game that evening when William & Mary defeated George Washington University, 51 to 6.

All of the convention committees were diligent in their reports, showing a great deal of thought and work. The chapters and chapter records were found to be

in good shape, with a few defects in the Th. C. and S. C. books, the respective committees recommending certain wise changes. Some of the recommendations made by the committees were as follows:

With reference to alumni activities, the chapters in the district will issue chapter news letters twice yearly; chapters will all have an annual fall homecoming, with special entertainment at the house for the returning alumni, and an annual Pi Kappa Alpha State ball will be held once yearly, the time and place to be decided on by the active chapters. This last suggestion was discussed rather at length, and it is possible that two separate balls will be held, one in the eastern part of Virginia, and one in the Western part of the state. It was argued by the committee that such an occasion would greatly stimulate alumni activities and would do much to bring the active chapters and all alumni much closer together.

The Committee on Chapter Finance, Scholarship and Activities reported that active members owe too much to their respective chapters; that scholarship was low in all chapters, and that this condition was caused by the older men in the chapters, as well as freshmen, who usually are given most of the blame. On finances and scholarship, the committee recommended that each chapter appoint an Alumni Committee composed of outstanding active alumni in the respective college vicinities, the committee to meet monthly and inquire into

ELECTED ASS'N OFFICIAL

Dale Brown, *Beta-Epsilon*, manager of the Cleveland Better Business Bureau, was elected secretary-treasurer of the Affiliated Better Business Bureaus, Inc., at the annual conference, at Coronado, Cal., last September. The organization comprises executives of the bureaus in the chief cities of the country which are engaged in keeping business clean. Some time ago THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND published an article by Brown about his interesting work.

— II K A —

At the University of Arizona, Sigma Nu requires its recent initiates to continue "pledge classes" by meeting to study the ritual and other secret work of the organization which they cannot be given until after properly inducted into the organization.

the financial and scholastic condition of the chapter, and with power to call before the committee any member delinquent in the payment of dues or deficient in scholarship, and with power to impose fines and penalties. Each of the chapters have alumni who will gladly act on the committees, and it is hoped that this will bring about an improvement in membership indebtedness and in scholarship. With reference to scholarship, a further committee of old men shall at all times function at the house, enforcing study hours for the students failing in their work, and coaching them in more difficult classes.

THIS committee also recommended that each chapter appoint a committee consisting of upperclassmen to propose a list of activities to which chapter members are eligible, and that this committee shall designate what activities the respective members of the chapter shall try out for, with an election for old men as to their work, but with the decision of the committee mandatory on the new men. It is hoped that the chapters will follow this plan actively, and that an improvement will be noted in the strength of each chapter.

Chapter reports disclosed that 25 letters were won in 1928-29 by members; 21 other men were on varsity squads; eight numerals were won; 12 other freshmen were on athletic squads; there were four captains, two managers and two assistant managers.

The five chapters in the district had 89 active members as of September, 1929, thirty-eight new men have been pledged by four of the chapters, while one chapter, Gamma, cannot rush or pledge until after the end of the first semester. The active members during the year 1928-29 and to date in 1929 hold or have held 101 honors, including membership in honorary societies, officers of classes, officers on publications, etc.

The reports from the chapters, and from the convention committees show the chapters of the district in good shape, and we are looking forward to another successful two years in this district.

Hughes E. Kistler, *Gamma*, offered all of the delegates free rides in his Waco airplane. Kistler is the first William and Mary student to receive his pilot's license, and his ship can be seen nearly every day soaring over historic old Williamsburg.

MONTANA CHAPTER BUYS NEW HOME

By T. J. MORRISON, M. S., *Gamma-Kappa, Montana*

GAMMA-KAPPA chapter occupied a new home this autumn—a three-story brick mansion, built a number of years ago, but remodeled to suit present fraternity needs.

When it became apparent that the old house at 204 South Third Ave., Bozeman, Mont., was inadequate, negotiations with the executors of the Buell estate were begun, resulting in the purchase of the residence at Grand and Story avenues.

Repairs and refinishing made it as good as new. There is an attractive porch with columns and the spacious lawn has trees, flowers and a garden plot. In the rear are a garage and a relic of the past, a stable with a big loft.

The house was not suitable for the needs of the chapter as it was at first, for the dining room was too small. After a few sessions with the owners and many arguments this difficulty was removed. They finally consented to build a dining room in the basement and a kitchen adjoining it.

This was done and included in the purchase price of the house. The price was brought down to a figure quoted by the

ment. The first floor has a study room, guest room, chapter room and den. The second floor is completely taken up with study rooms. The third floor is devoted to a dormitory. The house has some few novel features. All the rooms are decorated in different colors. Thus it is that the seniors occupying the study on the first floor have green as the outstanding color. This is more or less humorous, since green denotes lack of learning. Perhaps the seniors are in the proper environment. Then there are the regal suite of the Wall brothers with its purple background and the blue room for the downcast. The barbarous decorations of the orange room greet the eye at one point of the tour of the house, and the quiet



*On the Corner of Grand and Story Avenues in Bozeman, Mont.,
a I I K A Welcome is Always Waiting*

chapter. This was all done last spring and the house was ready to occupy this fall.

The plan of the house now includes store room, coal and furnace room, kitchen and dining room in the base-

oak of the plain room gives pleasing contrast.

Well pleased with the house, the chapter found it just like moving into a palace after living in the old place. The new house is liked by alumni also.

The I I K A Smith Brothers

(Continued from page 83)

ination. The winner will be sent to college of arts and sciences, winning his A. B., and now is in the school of medicine. He served Beta-Lambda as Oxford University, England, for three years, with an annual stipend of about \$2,000.

From 1923 to 1927 Bob was in the an officer for a time. He was managing editor of *Student Life* and held an important position on the staff of *The Hatchet*, the annual published by the junior class. He earned a letter in track and was elected to Thirteen and Pralma, the junior and senior honorary societies, respectively.

No. 3 is Richard Edward Smith, '30, now S. M. C. of Beta-Lambda. In St. Louis they're still talking about the humorous speech he delivered at the 1929 Founders' Day banquet. He attends the college of arts and sciences. His big interest now is the presidency of the Little Theater. He was business manager of *The Hatchet* last year and he was president of Lock and Chain, sophomore honorary society, as well as a member of Thirteen and Pralma.

Carl Wellington Smith is the sophomore now in the college of arts and sciences, and one of the workers in Beta-Lambda. He and Dick have been active in intramural athletics. Both of them plan to enter the school of medi-

cine after their four-year preparatory courses.

Over in East St. Louis, the younger brother has been giving a good account of himself as a regular guard on the high school football team. He is Harvey Sydney Smith, Jr. Next September he will matriculate at Washington. After obtaining his A. B., he hopes to go to the medical school, too.

That will make five physicians in a family of six men—and the man of letters will have the title of "doctor" as well, though in philosophy instead of medicine.

Is it any wonder the Smith brothers are a tradition?

Autumn is the Time of Weddings

NEW BROTHERS

Autumn has been a time of weddings in the fraternity. Among those reported to THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND were:

Maj. Theodore Saunders Dunn, *Alpha-Kappa*, and Miss Sara Bunkley Hale, daughter of Mrs. Thomas Pitt Bunkley of Atlanta, Ga., at Atlanta, on Sept. 7. Dunn is chairman of the national Rulph Athletic Cup Award Committee. He was a leader of the hosts of the Atlanta convention in 1926. A graduate of Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Dunn is a mining engineer and professor of geology and metallurgy at Georgia School of Technology. He obtained his B. S. in 1910, his M. S. in '14 and his M. E. in '16.

— II K A —

Benjamin Sedgely Cornwell, *Alpha-Kappa*, and Miss Elfriede Buchmueller, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Buchmueller of St. Louis; at the Maple Avenue Methodist Church, St. Louis, Nov. 8. The attendants were Mrs. Paul Schlessinger of New Orleans, sister of the bride, maid of honor; Fred J. Cornwell, Jr. of St. Louis, brother of the groom, best man; Paul Buchmueller, *Beta-Lambda*, brother of the bride, and George E. Cornwell, another brother of the groom ushers. The wedding journey was made by motor, the couple attending the Illinois-Army football game at Champaign the day after the ceremony and then visiting Asheville, N. C., and the Allegheny Mountains of Virginia and West Virginia. They are at home now at 6062 Cates avenue, St. Louis. Cornwell, a building contractor and financier, was graduated from Missouri School of Mines with the degree of B. S. in 1921. He is a former president of Alumnus Alpha-Nu, St. Louis.

— II K A —

Dr. Harry Gordon Fisher, *Beta-Lambda*, and Miss Helen Virginia Diehm, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Diehm of St. Louis; at the Episcopal Church of St. Michael and All Angels, St. Louis, on Nov. 19. A reception followed at Hotel Chase, where II K A held its 1924 convention. Among the attendants were Fred Conrath, *Beta-Lambda*, president of Alumnus Alpha-Nu, and Donald Weddell, *Beta-Lambda*. Numerous pre-nuptial parties were given complimenting the bride-to-be, a graduate of Washington University and member of Kappa Kappa Gamma. The wedding trip was in the South and the couple will take an apart-

ment in St. Louis. Dr. Fisher, who was graduated from Washington University dental school in 1928 and is a member of Delta Sigma Delta, is associated in the practice of dentistry with his father.

— II K A —

Jacob Robert Meadow, *Alpha-Zeta*, and Miss Margaret Cobb, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. J. Walter Cobb of Columbia, S. C., and niece of Lew Price, *Theta*, who is president of the Memphis alumni; at Memphis on Aug. 1. The couple spent their honeymoon touring the Ozark Mountains, then east to New York, where Meadow is teaching chemistry at New York University. Mrs. Meadow, a Chi Omega, was educated at Arkansas College, Batesville, Ark., and at Southwestern. Meadow received his A. B. from Arkansas College and his M. A. from the University of Arkansas in 1927, becoming professor of chemistry at Arkansas College.

— II K A —

Clyde L. Patton, *Alpha-Zeta*, and Miss Effie Eileen Metcalf, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Charles David Metcalf of Batesville, Ark.; at Batesville on June 27. Patton, who was graduated from the University of Arkansas in 1922, is a member of the cotton firm of Patton Bros. at Memphis. Mrs. Patton, a Pi Beta Phi, was educated at Galloway Woman's College and U. of Arkansas.

— II K A —

J. Kenneth Nolan, *Zeta*, and Miss Lola Lee McKee, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. E. McKee of Topeka, Kan.; at Memphis, last summer. One of the attendants was Miss Dorothy Nolan, a sister of the groom. Mrs. Nolan, a Delta Gamma, was graduated from Washburn College, Topeka, and took post graduate work at the University of Wisconsin, after which she was director of physical education, at a Memphis girls' school for two years. Nolan, who attended the University of Tennessee, is with the Standard Oil Co. at Memphis.

— II K A —

William Edward Booker, Jr., *Alpha-Delta*, and Miss Wayne McCrary of Bristol, Va. were married on Nov. 9 at the State Street Methodist Church in Bristol at 7 o'clock in the evening. Mrs. Booker is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. James Frederick McCrary. Booker was graduated in 1927 with a B. S. in commerce from Georgia Tech and is now a salesman for the National City Co., with offices at 1503 General Building, Knoxville, Tenn.

Beta-Eta, (Illinois)—Initiated June 8: Warren T. Greenleaf, Chicago; Adon Allen Yoder, Mount Morris, Ill.; Edward C. Watson, Golconda, Ill.; Owen W. Hamel, Ashton, Ill.; Paul Edward Mead, Chicago; Joe M. Parker, Vienna, Ill. Initiated Oct. 6: Gerald H. Zimmerman, San Jose, Ill.; Stanton H. Ross, Sheldon, Ill.; Howard M. Bartelsmeyer, Mattoon, Ill.

Alpha-Phi (Iowa State)—Initiated October: Francis Joseph Lanz, Dubuque, Ia.; Dallas Rice Bidwell Alderman, West Point, Nebr.; Fieldon Clinton Woolums, Packwood, Ia.; Glen Ambrose Beiter, Boone, Ia.; Gerald Sheldon Penly, Ames, Ia.

Beta-Upsilon (Colorado)—Initiated October: John Ranson Anderson, Eads, Colo.; Stanley Allan MacLauffin, Denver, Colo.; Russell Dale Smith, Chula, Mo.

Beta-Omicron (Oklahoma)—Initiated April 28: R. F. J. Williams, Oklahoma City; James Gorman, Sapula, Okla.; Lawrence Prather, Dallas, Tex.; Milton Hardy, Tulsa, Okla.; Carlisle Goodrich, Norman, Okla.; John Landes, Billings, Okla.; Francis Buellsfeld, Blackwell, Okla. Initiated Oct. 6: John Winston, Ardmore, Okla.

Gamma-Eta, (U. of S. California)—Initiated Oct. 13: Milton Stout, Donald Fover, Francis Gardner, all of Los Angeles.

Eta, (Tulane University)—Initiated Oct. 7: Robert B. Gallegly, Jr., C. S. Williamson, III., Andre Brown Moore, all of New Orleans; John F. McCormick, Monroe, La.

Gamma-Delta (Arizona)—Initiated October: Eugene Nelson Wilson, Arkadelphia, Ark.

Psi (No. Ga. Agricultural College)—Initiated Sept. 22: William Jesse York, Mountain City, Ga.; Weimar Clark Siler, Warrentown, Ga. Initiated Oct. 6: Elswick Clinton Keith, Eton, Ga.; Alton Henly Glasure, Commerce Ga.

Beta-Gamma, (Kansas)—Initiated Oct. 6: Charles E. Blomquist, Jr.; Edward A. Benson, both of Kansas City, Mo.

Beta-Chi, (Minnesota)—Initiated May 19: Roderick Hood, Duluth, Minn.; Otto N. Knutson, Minnesota, Minn.; Robert L. Netherly, Minneapolis.

Zeta, (Tennessee)—Initiated Oct. 6: William Cox, Sevierville, Tenn.

Alpha-Iota (Mississippi)—Initiated October, 1929: Harry C. Ash, Centerville, Miss.; Henry G. Flowers, Smithdale, Miss.; D. V. Herlong, Hermanville, Miss.; and Hubert Vickery, Vicksburg, Miss.

Alpha-Omicron (Southwestern)—Initiated October, 1929: Frank A. Driskill, Crockett, Tex.; Clarence Wiggim, Harlington, Tex.; Howard Bomar, Gulf, Tex.; W. I. Steverson, Groveton, Tex.; Edwin Franklin, Belton, Tex.; Vance Seamans, Mercedes, Tex.; and Robert Safely, Belton, Tex.



THE IKA SCRAP BOOK



Scores Home Run!

A romance of the baseball diamond culminates here Monday afternoon when Taylor L. Douthit, (*Alpha-Sigma*) heavy hitter of the St. Louis Cardinals, will marry Miss Anna Jane Shelton, 496 Westwood road. The ceremony will be performed in the First Baptist Church.

The 28-year-old lead-off man in the batting lineup of the Cardinals batted "1000" in the matrimonial league today when he slipped quietly into the office of the marriage license bureau at the courthouse here with his bride-to-be and obtained a marriage license. Miss Shelton gave her age as 27.

The romance of the Kansas University graduate of the class 1926, and the Cardinal slugger, began when she saw him play in a Cardinal game in St. Louis two years ago and was introduced to him after the game by her brother-in-law, Wendell T. Meredith, with whom she makes her home here.

Douthit also is a university graduate and was captain of the baseball nine of the University of California in his senior year, 1923.—*St. Louis Post-Dispatch*.

— I K A —

Prosecutes Ship Murderer

New York police were requested today by Louisiana authorities to search the steamship Creole for possible evidence and to question a member of the crew, said to have been an eye witness to the killing of Jack Kraft, of New York, aboard the ship as it steamed up the Mississippi River toward New Orleans last week.

This member of the crew, District Attorney Leander Perez (*Eta*) said, has not been mentioned previously in the case, but he declined to reveal his name or any part of the evidence.

McGouldrick, the district attorney said, would go to trial within ten days after he is returned to Louisiana on a charge of murder.—*Buffalo Courier-Express*.

— I K A —

Hoeffler Gains On Pass

Minnesota's powerful Gophers continued their march toward the Western conference football championship this afternoon, defeating Indiana, 19 to 7.

It took the forceful band of Gophers less than five minutes to smash the Hoosier defense and go zigzagging down the field for their first touchdown. A pass, Pharmer to Hoeffler (*Beta-Chi*) was tossed into the mixture. It was good for eight yards. On the next play, Brockmeyer followed Nagurski around the Hoosier's right end for a touchdown.—*Chicago Tribune*.

— I K A —

Helps Illini Crush Army

Crippled but alert, limping but willing. That was the Illinois football team, an under dog, as it charged up and down the Memorial stadium before



Pete Yanuskus, Speedy Illini Back

68,000 spectators today, leaving in its wake a dazed Army team to study over the loser's end of a 17 to 7 score. The Army had boomed into the west thinking Illinois would be easy. Illinois wasn't easy, neither did it err. The Army did and that's the story.

For making a rout of what nevertheless was a brilliant spectacle, the Illini can build a monument to Pete Yanuskus (*Beta-Eta*). The lad with a poetic name stampeded down the field for a 48 yard gain late in the first period. Then the Army had owned a slight but useless edge. After the long dash a field goal followed, and with those three

points in their possession the Illini went on their way.

The pass that broke the apparent evenness was a long one hurled by Carver from midfield; it wasn't meant for Yanuskus, but he leaped up and speared it. Messinger, the Army end, knocked him down on the Illini's 24 yard mark, before he could get under way. Robinson, Zupke's starting full back, dived through the wall for a yard.

Then they called on Yanuskus. He went swinging wide over Army's left end behind interference that bowled over all the cadets who roamed in the path. Out beyond the line of scrimmage Yanuskus had the field to himself and he went rolling down the side line until Stuart, Army back, nabbed and threw him on the 28 yard line. Exactly 48 yards were reeled off in the youngster's dizzy sprint toward West Point goal.—*Iring Vaughn in Chicago Tribune*.

— I K A —

Purvis Scores for Purdue

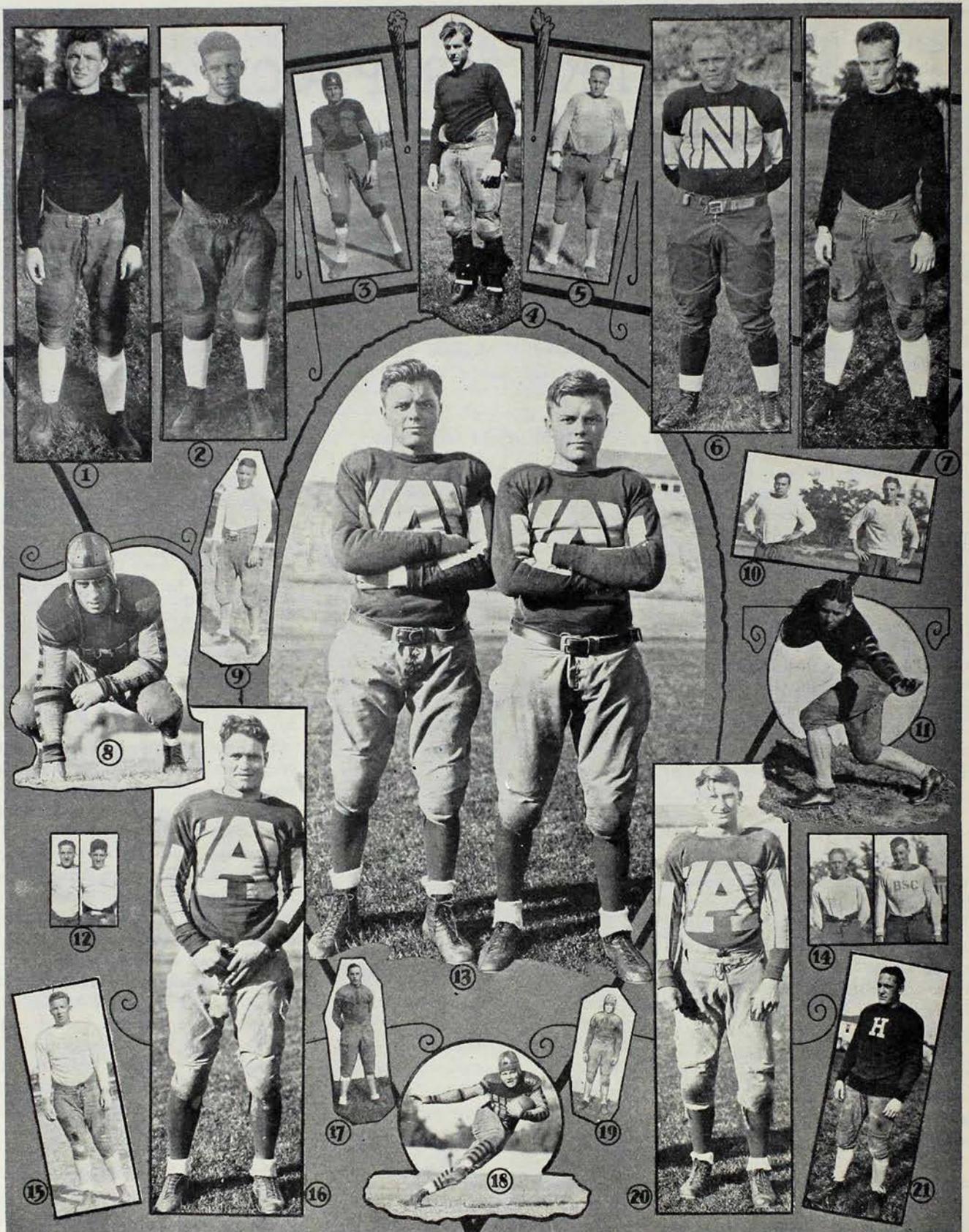
Purdue's reconstructed football team opened its 1929 season here this afternoon by riding rough shod over Bo McMillan's Kansas Aggies, 26 to 14. Yunevich, Purvis (*Beta-Phi*), Hope and White drove down the field in 15 plays to the two yard line. Then Purvis crashed over to turn the Purdue senior derbies loose and give the Boilermakers a lead they never lost.—*Indianapolis Star*.

Rolling up a touchdown a quarter, Purdue had an easy time this afternoon defeating De Pauw, 26 to 7. Jim Purvis (*Beta-Phi*) and Louis Pope, half backs, provided most of the dynamite in the first three quarters with their all around ability. Purvis started the scoring when he slipped across the line in the first quarter.—*Chicago Tribune*.

— I K A —

Gives Regular Hot Fight

Alex Reeves, regular right guard for two years, is finding the keenest of competition for his post from Wilbur James (*Alpha-Eta*), converted at mid-season last fall from a fullback to a linesman. James is fast and powerful, with a slight weight advantage over the more experienced Reeves.—*Jacksonville (Fla.) Times-Union*.



Members of Pi Kappa Alpha on College Varsity Football Teams This Fall Included Players in Every Position; (1) Elwyn Ward, Center, Mississippi; (2) Dallas Vendevere, fullback, Miss. A. & M.; (3) Ellison Keitchem, end, Denver; (4) Royal Hoefler, end, Minnesota; (5) Ellis Townsend, tackle, B'ham Southern; (6) Gaylord Burgeson, guard, Nebraska; (7) Ed Thompson, quarter, Miss. A. & M.; (8) Stears, guard, Purdue; (9) Capt. Billy Smith, quarter, B'ham Southern; (10) Louis Coshatt, guard, and Bill Wharton, tackle, B'ham Southern; (11) Broward McClellan, guard, Florida; (12) Harold James, end, and Benj. Carraway, half, B'ham Southern; (13) Ivan and Elmo Smith, left and right ends, Utah Aggies; (14) Alton Blanton, quarter, and Loy Vaughn, half, B'ham Southern; (15) Fred Corbin, guard, B'ham; (16) Odell Thompson, half, Utah Aggies; (17) Davant, half, N. C. State; (18) Purvis, half, Purdue; (19) Gardner, tackle, N. C. State; (20) Carl Davis, end, Utah Aggies; (21) Potts Levy, quarter, Howard.



IN φ φ κ α



J. HAROLD JOHNSTON, *Alpha-Psi*, Rutgers, Grand Editor

DECEMBER 20, 1889, is a memorable date in Pi Kappa Alpha's history for the delegates from three of the four chapters then active—seven being inactive at the time—gathered in Iota's chapter room in Cushing Hall at Hampden-Sydney College for Pi Kappa Alpha's fourth convention which became, in fact, the second founding.

To the Four
Who Renewed
The Ties of
Pi Kappa Alpha

We do well to commemorate in this, the December, 1929, issue of the Shield and Diamond, the fortieth anniversary of that convention.

Delegates were present from three chapters. Theron H. Rice from Alpha, John S. Foster from Theta and Howard B. Arbuckle from Iota were the men who rewrote the constitution, abolishing the mother chapter form of government and establishing in its place the council and convention system of the present day. The delegate from Lambda, Robert A. Smythe, was unable to attend because of serious illness. These four were Pi Kappa Alpha's second founders. All but one are alive today to see the tremendous strides their meeting of forty years ago made possible.

To these four, the junior founders, the re-builders of the fraternity—this issue is dedicated.

The 1889 convention elected Brother Smythe the national treasurer. He holds office to this day. Brother Smythe—Bobby to his intimates and Massa Bob to those on his South Carolina plantation—has nursed the fraternity through times of sickness when the light burned low to the days when full growth was reached and the organization was strong. Robert Adger Smythe is Pi Kappa Alpha. No sacrifice has been too great for him to render, no task too small for his endeavor, no call for assistance has gone unanswered.

Second only in tenure of office is Dr. Arbuckle, who wears stripes for twenty-two years of faithful service. First elected councilor (now Grand) Princeps in 1893, and again in 1900 for five consecutive terms, he became the titular head of Pi Kappa Alpha in 1913 and has been reelected Grand Councilor continuously since that date. College professor extraordinary, he has left his impress upon all who have come within his sphere of influence. His high ideals, his kindly manner, his sincere interest, his sense of justice, his unswerving Christian character have inspired those who have come in contact with Howard Bell Arbuckle, *the friend*. As perhaps in no other, he best exemplifies *phi phi kappa alpha*.

Dr. Rice was the member of the quartet with the vision of a greater fraternity. As an undergraduate and graduate student, he transferred from Theta to both Alpha and Iota, leaving behind the burning enthusiasm which prepared the way for the rebirth. Elected the first national president, and chairman of the committee which prepared the constitution, he brought to his office the energies of a zealous member. As a minister of the gospel (he was elected Grand Chaplain when the office was first created in 1893) and professor at Union

Theological Seminary in Richmond, Va., he led others into a nobler way of living by his own example. His untimely death cut off a life which had much in store.

Dr. Foster, Theta's delegate, initiated on Nov. 15, 1888, served as Grand Chaplain for several years but it did not fall to his lot to continue active in fraternity affairs. The "earnest, determined face of Foster recalls the struggle we had over the constitution" is the comment of one of the other delegates. Dr. Foster, who has just been elected Moderator of the North Carolina Synod of the Presbyterian Church, has grown strong in the ministry and is one of the widely known churchmen of the South.

Organizations are but the shadows of men. Pi Kappa Alpha is great today because of the vision and activity of those who have gone before. We do well to pause for a moment of retrospection and to pay tribute to those whose ideals and energies have given us so much.

THE past few weeks have been enjoyable ones for THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND Staff, for letters and telegrams have come in from all sections of the country commenting upon the *new* SHIELD AND DIAMOND. This magazine adopted a new format in its last issue. The ones that please the most, contain checks for life subscriptions from alumni.

Complimentary
Comments
from the
Congregation

Here's one from Larry Bitter, *Alpha-Rho*, '23, assistant advertising manager of the Mohawk Rubber Co.; "I enjoy THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND so much that even though I haven't received it for two

years I ordered and received all back copies so as not to break the thread of my knowledge of II K A developments."

The Alpha-Rho boys have a keen sense of what's good. B. F. Renkert, '15, formerly a member of the Board of Education in Bucyrus, Ohio, and a shoe merchant in that thriving community is now the business manager of Kent State College, Kent, Ohio. He says: "Have read the S. & D. ever since I was initiated in 1912. Congratulations on the fine magazine. Am glad to have the chance to become a 'lifer'."

Tom Collins, *Beta-Gamma*, after reading the October issue, wrote: "Let me tell you it's a knockout. I know something about such matters, too. It's the classiest, most interesting, best made-up magazine I've ever seen for any fraternal organization. Whoever is responsible for the layout knows what it's all about. I've earned part of my living by layout work on magazines and I know a crafty job when I see it." Thanks, Tom.

Charles E. Craw, *Beta-Sigma*, president of the Lafayette Typesetting Co., is an expert witness. He said: "The cover is exceptionally good. The make-up was handled in fine shape and it is apparent the editors have kept up with the times by their selection of a readable and beautiful type face, Gara-

mond." Maybe we didn't know its name, Charlie, but we knew what we liked.

And Dr. George H. Scofield, *Alpha-Upsilon*, writes: "It has been a pleasure to read the issue, for I have not seen one in some time. I congratulate you upon the greatly improved appearance of the magazine. I will send my subscription to the Grand Editor." Yes, he did.

Another "Lifer" is George M. Gladding, *Alpha-Nu*, an advertising representative of the *New York World* at Detroit, Mich. He graduated from Missouri in '14 and has been active in alumni work in both St. Louis and Detroit.

Have we said enough to convince you that the alumni find THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND worth reading? Are you getting the magazine regularly? Don't you believe that a subscription for life is a bargain at \$10? Tell it to Grand Editor Johnston, 225 West 34th St., New York City.

THOSE of us who have the privilege of intimate contact with Grand Treasurer Smythe were profoundly shocked when news came from his office that he had been in a serious accident. The relief was great when the word went forth that his injuries were not much more than skin deep. Even while in bed, with his eyes bandaged shut, the stream of letters this time dictated but not read for good and sufficient reasons, hardly seemed to pause. The flood of letters and telegrams he received testifies to the esteem and affection in which he is held. We are glad that his fine physical

condition is making his recovery rapid. Here's hoping it will be even quicker than that.

THE preparation of this issue has brought home to the staff most forcefully the serious absence of memorabilia of the early days of Pi Kappa Alpha. The lack of photographs is particularly noticeable. The fraternity does not own, for instance, a single picture of its founders. Even the "second founders" are not represented in the archives. Minutes of the early days are likewise missing, together with copies of historical documents, such as the original Constitution and By-laws; the Index of 1886; the Bulletin of 1889 and the Catalogue and the Journal of 1891.

As time goes on, it will be more and more difficult to secure material of this kind. It won't be many years before those who had such an active part in shaping the destinies of Pi Kappa Alpha will not be able to give their recollections. It doesn't take much imagination to foretell the value such memoirs will have in the years to come.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND staff has saved every picture sent in during the past five years, provided of course, that permission was granted by the sender. These have been carefully labelled and will be safely filed. We now appeal to chapters and "old-timers" particularly to add to this collection pictures of chapter groups, conventions, old chapter houses, owned or leased; individuals and other subjects. The staff has shouldered, voluntarily, a job that should be performed by a Historical Commission.

The suggestion that an archive room be added to the suite of offices comprising the General Offices of the fraternity was discussed at length at the El Paso convention but no adequate solution to the financial problem was found. It is high time that a start be made to collect material which could be placed in such a room, for eventually it will be secured. In addition to photographs and memorabilia, books, letters and manuscripts written by Pi Kappa Alpha men should be included. THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND staff is now collecting literature. Books and published articles of all kinds are solicited for the collection of II K A writings.

A recent issue of *The Phi Gamma Delta* announced that the executive secretary of that organization had satisfactorily completed his little campaign to collect pictures of the 34 conventions of Phi Gamma Delta from 1890 to date.

May II K A be so fortunate as to complete its collection before oblivion overtakes our early history!

THE suggestion on page 2 of the October issue that the Grand Editor would be glad to assist brothers in the procurement of any kind of fraternity supplies resulted in seven inquiries and we were able to give the information requested.

At the request of the General Office, however, we have changed the address so that hereafter letters of this kind may be sent direct to 405 Commercial Exchange Building, Atlanta, Ga. If necessary, they will be forwarded to the Grand Editor. We are always glad to do what we can to help alumni and chapters purchase the supplies they want.

We are acquainted with all the necessary regulations pertaining to badges, membership certificates, etc. (Did you know there is such a certificate, alumni? And do you have one?)

DISTRICT Princes Fenton of No. 15 and Sexton of No. 4 are to be commended for holding conventions in their districts so early in the year. It may be that others are planned but no word of them has reached the editorial office. We have long contended that if there is any value in district gatherings, the beginning of the college year is the logical time to get the most from them. Delegates can thus take back to their chapters ideas which can be put into immediate operation. No brother can attend such meetings without receiving at least some inspiration. His enthusiasm is bound

to be quickened. He should have a chance to "leaven the lump" when he gets back to his chapter house.

If conventions are held in the spring, but two or three months remain in which to make practical use of the things he should have learned. By fall, much of the benefits has been lost even if the delegates have returned to college. In our opinion, district conventions held after the first of the year do not produce nearly as much for the money expended as do those held in October or early November.

Perhaps the time has come to amend the law for when the time of the national convention was changed from April to December, no change was made in the requirements that district conventions should be held within fourteen months.

I I K A's Love
For Her
Grand Old
Man

Always Ready
To Serve
Our Readers

Can We Still
Save Our
Early History
From Oblivion?

The Right
Time To Hold
District
Conventions



ALUMNI CHAPTER NEWS



BUFFALO, N. Y. Alumnus Beta-Phi

Continuing its tradition of a summer stag party at a Canadian beach, members of Alumnus Beta-Phi gathered in August for a round of swimming, baseball and feasting. Several I K A's in the city who had read press notices of the event went to the beach and introduced themselves.

Several men who had been graduated from high school in June were present as guests and met actives from the colleges where they were to matriculate in the fall. This feature of the outing is to be developed so that a real service may be performed for the chapters in the district.

While the ranks of Beta-Phi have been augmented by several additions, the chapter is disappointed in the failure of many alumni who locate in the city to communicate with the chapter. The fraternity is to be listed in the next telephone directory, and this should make the laxity of "unknown" alumni even less excusable.

The next roundup of members is to take place during the holidays and will be in honor of newly initiated men and pledges.

One of the most prominent alumni in the city was lost to the chapter when the Rev. C. Lansing Seymour, *Alpha-Chi*, pastor of the Central Presbyterian church, left to become minister of the Union Church of Proctor, Vt.

The present officers are George C. Dworshak, *Beta-Chi*, president; John Tapper Avery, *Alpha-Chi*, vice president; Edgar E. Johnson, *Omega*, secretary, and Henry Brellos, *Alpha-Chi*, treasurer.

Four men have recently settled down to the marital routine. John T. Avery, *Alpha-Chi*, who is principal of one of the Lackawanna, N. Y., schools and who is chairman of the Alumnus Beta-Phi trophy committee, was married in early summer to Miss Tauline Maloney, of Washington, Pa. G. Howard Chappell, *Beta-Tau*, was the next. Mrs. Chappell was formerly Miss Gertrude Myers. She is a graduate of the state teachers college at Buffalo and is a member of the Delta Sigma Epsilon sorority. Then came announcement from Harvey Bloch, *Beta-Pi*, that he had returned from the Pacific Coast with a bride. She was formerly Miss Gladys Spring, of Yakima, Wash. She got her degree from Washington State college and is a member of *Delta Delta Delta*. Bloch is now with the Great Lakes Shares Corp., of which his father is vice president.

The fourth on the list was Dworshak, who went up to the altar at Fayetteville, N. Y., Nov. 16. His bride was formerly Miss Harriet I. Gramlich. She was graduated from Syracuse last June and is a member of the Alpha Phi sorority. Howard G. Brush, *Beta-Pi*, was best man and Dr. Ralph A. Pattison, *Alpha-Chi*, was one of the ushers.

for December, 1929

Hugh Dalziel, Jr., *Beta-Tau*, is quite a veteran married man now. He reports there is an heiress to the Dalziel domain. Father Dalziel is in the engineering department of the Bethlehem Steel Co. at Lackawanna.

An outstanding honor was conferred on Harvey B. Heiser, *Alpha-Nu*, recently when he was awarded the Meritorious Service Trophy of the American Business Club at Buffalo as having contributed the most to the life of the club during the past year.

Chappell is president of the council of young peoples church organizations of the city and in that role often takes a prominent part in religious functions.

Benton S. Swartz, *Alpha-Chi*, is executive secretary of the Erie County Religious Education Council and is doing notably good work.

Brush is a member of Ernest & Ernest, accounting firm.

— I K A —

ATLANTA, GEORGIA Alumnus Alpha-Gamma

It's visiting or removing to Atlanta can meet many brothers in this Southern city at the weekly luncheons. Each Friday, about one o'clock, many II's gather at the Winecoff Hotel, where, on the third floor, a private room has for years been reserved for this luncheon get-together. Brothers, come and lunch with us—we would like to know you and, after you meet us, we hope you'll be glad that you did meet us.

Carroll Griffin, vice president of the Griffin Construction Co., and J. Wharton Humphreys, architect, both alumni of Alpha-Delta, are building the North Pryor Street Corporation's new office building, fronting on Pryor and Decatur Streets and Edgewood Avenue. Carroll promises the completion for the building by July, 1930.

Byron H. Bond, Psi, has returned to Atlanta after two years absence, and embarked upon a manufacturers' sales agency business.

The Atlanta II's, and others who knew Joel H. Price, *Alpha-Delta*, were grieved by news of his father's death. "Daddy" removed to Macon, Georgia, some months ago, where he is with the Southeastern Compress & Warehouse Co.

SEATTLE, WASH. Alumnus Alpha-Omicron

With spirit and enthusiasm Alumnus Alpha-Omicron opened the fall season with a rushing dinner at the new million dollar Benjamin Franklin Hotel, Sept. 27. The active chapter, Beta-Beta, joined forces with the "alums" to entertain some twenty prospective pledges. A steak dinner, good music, feature songs, short speeches, and The Dream Girl kept things moving until show, dance and bridge parties were organized. Seventy-five members and guests proclaimed the evening an event well worth remembering.

The first monthly meeting of the season was held at the home of Brother Roy Berry on Wednesday, Oct. 23. Twenty-five attended. President Bill McDonagh called the meeting to order. Old business was disposed of in a hurry and the following new officers elected: Paul McClelland, president; Bob Hodges, vice president; Roy Berry, secretary; Harold (Bud) Anderson, treasurer; John J. Kennett, janitor (the last named office is a new one—invoked for the purpose of cleaning-up after the usual after meeting card game. Brother Kennett was elected to this office because he is the usual clean-up man in the game itself.)

The brothers assembled gave an unanimous vote of endorsement, admiration and congratulations to the editors of the new style Shield & Diamond, which is a magazine emblematic of the progressiveness and spirit of our great fraternity.

Mrs. Berry served waffles and coffee and McDonagh showed his appreciation by breaking the syrup pitcher.

The convention of District 15 was held in Portland, Oregon, November 2, with the alumni unit well represented.

Homecoming was held at the University of Washington Nov. 9. A buffet supper and smoker, with plenty of entertainment, took place at the chapter house after the Stanford game.

George (Harpy) Anderson is now located in Spokane as manager for the B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company. He is happily married and the father of a red-headed I K A daughter.

Pat Maloy recently married a Kentucky girl and has settled down in Cleveland.

Frank Patchett is another benedict of the past summer and is manager of Harry Ryan haberdashery store at Port Angeles.

Mark Sanford married his little Alpha Chi Omega sweetheart, "Dot" Mines, and is working in Stockton, Calif., as a chemical engineer.

Harry Hooker, one of the few good bachelors, has been transferred to San Francisco by the Pacific Steamship Company as an accountant.

Page Ninety-One

Harold Paton is the proprietor of a service station in Cashmere—as well as an apple rancher. His nearly two-year-old son shows every promise of being as stellar as his "old man".

Al Harsch and Bud Anderson are the latest additions to our already large gang of I K A attorneys in Seattle.

Ward Kief is now located in Seattle with the Portland Cement Company.

Bill Morgan is selling Buicks in Everett; Louie Van Arsdale and Sam Slauson are also located in Everett, the former with the Puget Sound Pulp & Timber Company and the latter with the Pacific Telephone Company.

Dick Weingartner and Jesse French are accountants somewhere in the gang-ridden city of Chicago.

Eddie Gutherless is with Dean-Witter & Company, bonds, in Portland.

Ed Griffin is seeking higher education at Harvard.

Fred Griffin is leading bond salesman for Baillargeon Winslow & Co. in Seattle.

George Astel, of newspaper fame, is now in Seattle with the McCann Company, doing national advertising work.

Abner R. Wilson, Beta-Gamma, is a new and welcome addition to Alumnus Alpha-Omicron. "Ab" is general manager for Majestic Radios.

Fred Iverson is now assistant manager of the United Parcel Service Company in Seattle. Fred is married and the father of a husky I K A son.

Clare Turner is selling real estate in Longview and Seattle. When Clare isn't trying to sell you a lot inundated with two feet of water he is busy telling you about his new baby daughter.

Ed Liston is head football, basketball and baseball coach at Grover Cleveland high school, Seattle.

Stan Jones is with Sears-Roebuck Company in Portland. Burr Strecker is with the same company in Seattle.

Wayne (Runt) Graham is engineering in South America.

John Reynolds is now in Teintsin, China, for the American Express Co.

C. M. Chambers, C. C. Chambers, Roger Shidler, Orrin Vining, John Kennett, John Lichty, Mike Hardy, Herman Schollmeyer, Phil Martin, Jesse Sumrall and Clark Bissett, Jr. are all practicing law in Seattle. Bart Rummell is assistant city attorney in Tacoma.

Dr. Ralph Gregg has opened offices in the Medical-Dental Building, Seattle as a general physician and surgeon.

Al Osborne is selling insurance in Seattle.

Kirk Herre is court reporter for the "Seattle Star." Kirk manages to nearly cover the front page with every sensational trial.

John and Ed Harris are running a bank in Fort Benton, Mont.

Clark Turner is one of the leading cattle men of Galata, Mont. Clark also spends about six months of each year selling bonds in Portland for Dean-Witter & Company.

Bert Slack is manager of C. H. Wells Chevrolet agency in Seattle.

Al Constans has organized the Financial Securities Company in Seattle.

Ted Byars attended summer school at U. of W. this past summer and is now teaching school in Hood River, Ore.

Paul McClelland is Inward Freight Agent for Nippon Yusen Kaisha Steamship Company in Seattle.

Leo Green is in the advertising department of The Seattle Times.

Bob Hodges is manager of fire insurance department of Seelye & Company in Seattle.

R. W. (Bill) Patton is with the Seattle Lighting Fixture Company.

A. E. (Hy) Pierce is president of several financial institutions in Seattle, including the Home Savings & Loan Company.

Don Bower is with the General American Insurance Corporation in Seattle.

George Varnell is sporting editor of the Seattle Times and, incidentally, one of the best football referees on the Pacific Coast.

Weekly luncheons are held every Tuesday noon for Alumnus Alpha-Omicron at the Hollywood Tavern, Third Avenue at University Street, Seattle. All visiting alumni are always welcome and we urge you to "spear a bean" with us whenever in Seattle.

HAROLD W. ANDERSON.
— I K A —

ST. LOUIS, MO. Alumnus Alpha-Nu

Among the new faces at Alumnus Alpha-Nu meetings are: John Gilmore; who is a lawyer at 509 Olive; Geo. B. Marsh, who is Asst. Professor of Spanish at Washington University; Lester Knickmeyer, who is with Albert Tice and Sons and Bert Zener, who has returned to St. Louis from Portland, Ore. Brother Marsh was formerly at the University of California.

Another one of the brothers has joined the ranks of the married men. Miss Elfreda Buchmueller and Ben Cornwell were married on Nov. 8. Miss Buchmueller is a sister of Brother R. P. Buchmueller.

Alumnus Alpha-Nu, during the past summer, held meetings regularly and entertained with a picnic and several swimming parties at Osage Hills Country Club.

It has been the custom to hold meetings at one of the West End hotels with dinner at 6:30. In the future, the meetings will be held at one of the downtown hotels with dinner at 6:00 o'clock. Any brothers not receiving notices of meetings are requested to get in touch with the undersigned.

FRANK KERNAN, Sec. Treas.
— I K A —

DENVER, COLO. Alumnus Beta-Phi

T. Mitchel Burns, Jr., *Gamma-Gamma*, treasurer of Alumnus Beta-Pi chapter in Denver, Colo., celebrated Flag Day, June 14, with double celebration. First, it was his birthday, without choice, and second, it was his wedding day with malice aforethought. Miss Helen Hudson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Dennis C. Hudson of Denver became his bride. Mrs. Burns attended the University of Denver and is a member of Kappa Delta. Hugh Hopkins, *Gamma-Gamma*, was an usher.

Among other events connected with our alumni was the dedication of the new Denver Municipal Airport, of which Brother Stanley Ferguson of the Curtiss Flying Service was on several important committees, and was in a measure responsible for the success of this opening.

Several activities are being planned for the near future in the way of dances, skiing parties and other social affairs.

MILTON J. BLAKE.

Gould Off On Exploration

LARRY GOULD, *Beta-Tau*, is happy again. He is freed from the winter monotony of life at Little America, Commander Byrd's headquarters in the Antarctic, and is off on a geological expedition. Spring came to the "bottom of the world" only recently, since the seasons are inverted in the southern hemisphere.

Dr. Laurence M. Gould, to give him his full name, is second in command of the Byrd party. He is a geologist.

On the afternoon of Nov. 4 a group led by Gould set off from Little America in sledges, with their goal the Queen Maud Mountains, more than 400 miles away, at the edge of the polar plateau. An advance party was expected to meet them and give information about deep crevasses to be crossed. Dog teams and a snowmobile were the vehicles of the main party, which expected to cover about 20 miles a day and to reach the mountains by December.

It was planned to spend a month, probably until New Year's, collecting geological information and making surveys in the range, described as an important and little known part of the Antarctic.

Commander Byrd and the rest of his men bade Gould and his five companions farewell as they drove away from the camp, their dogs barking merrily. According to a copyrighted dispatch to the *New York Times* and the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, Gould's face as he left, "reflected all the delight he felt at getting away at last to a place that should be a geologist's paradise."

NEW YORK CITY Alumnus Alpha-Epsilon

Three important steps were taken at the last meeting of Alumnus Alpha-Epsilon at its Nov. 7 meeting held in the club rooms, Thirty-eighth St. and Madison Ave.

The continuance in office of present officers of the club was voted unanimously, with the exception of the minor office of vice president, despite the protests of wives and the pressure of business.

The officers were instructed to apply for a charter for the Pi Kappa Alpha Club of New York, Inc., thereby giving this alumnus club a new status.

It was also decided to approve the general centralization plan submitted by the Board of Governors of the Fraternity Clubs of New York City, Inc. Under the new plan payments for dues and application for memberships will pass through the central office of the Fraternity Clubs.

Many favorable comments were heard on the new SHIELD AND DIAMOND.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND



NEWS FROM THE CHAPTERS



INDEX TO CHAPTER NEWS

Every Chapter is Represented in This Issue—Keep It 100%!

Alpha, Virginia	100	Alpha-Iota, Millsaps	115	Beta-Lambda, Washington University	114
Beta, Davidson	101	Alpha-Kappa, Missouri Mines	114	Beta-Mu, Texas	120
Gamma, William and Mary	100	Alpha-Lambda, Georgetown	108	Beta-Nu, Oregon Aggies	122
Delta, Birmingham Southern	110	Alpha-Nu, Missouri	113	Beta-Xi, Wisconsin	118
Zeta, Tennessee	110	Alpha-Xi, Cincinnati	95	Beta-Omicron, Oklahoma	120
Eta, Tulane	115	Alpha-Omicron, Southwestern	120	Beta-Pi, Pennsylvania	94
Theta, Southwestern, Presbyterian	109	Alpha-Pi, Howard	111	Beta-Rho, Colorado College	122
Iota, Hampden-Sydney	100	Alpha-Rho, Ohio State	95	Beta-Sigma, Carnegie Tech	98
Kappa, Transylvania	109	Alpha-Sigma, California	126	Beta-Tau, Michigan	107
Mu, South Carolina, Presbyterian	103	Alpha-Tau, Utah	124	Beta-Upsilon, Colorado	123
Xi, South Carolina	103	Alpha-Upsilon, New York	94	Beta-Phi, Purdue	107
Omicron, Richmond	101	Alpha-Phi, Iowa State	117	Beta-Chi, Minnesota	117
Pi, Washington and Lee	101	Alpha-Chi, Syracuse	93	Beta-Psi, Mercer	105
Sigma, Vanderbilt	109	Alpha-Psi, Rutgers	93	Beta-Omega, Lombard	107
Tau, North Carolina	102	Alpha-Omega, Kansas Aggies	118	Gamma-Alfa, Alabama	112
Upsilon, Auburn Tech	111	Beta-Alfa, Penn State	99	Gamma-Beta, Nebraska	119
Psi, North Georgia Aggies	104	Beta-Beta, Washington	122	Gamma-Gamma, Denver	123
Omega, Kentucky	108	Beta-Gamma, Kansas	118	Gamma-Delta, Arizona	126
Alpha-Alpha, Duke	103	Beta-Delta, New Mexico	124	Gamma-Epsilon, Utah Aggies	125
Alpha-Gamma, Louisiana	115	Beta-Epsilon, Western Reserve	99	Gamma-Zeta, Wittenberg	98
Alpha-Delta, Georgia Tech	105	Beta-Zeta, Southern Methodist	121	Gamma-Eta, Southern California	125
Alpha-Epsilon, North Carolina State	102	Beta-Eta, Illinois	106	Gamma-Theta, Mis. A. and M.	116
Alpha-Zeta, Arkansas	113	Beta-Theta, Cornell	94	Gamma-Iota, Mississippi	116
Alpha-Eta, Florida	104	Beta-Iota, Beloit	117	Gamma-Kappa, Montana State	124
Alpha-Theta, West Virginia	98	Beta-Kappa, Emory	106		

DISTRICT No. 2

District Princes: S. ROY SMITH, *Alpha-Psi*, 416 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Rutgers Alumni Place New Furniture in Home

By EDWARD C. PERRY, M. S.,
Alpha-Psi, Rutgers.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.—Freshmen week found every brother of *Alpha-Psi* in the chapter house and ready for work. It also found a new suite of furniture in the living room, a gift from the alumni. The first few days were spent in re-furnishing the house. By the time every thing was ready rushing season had started. As a result *Alpha-Psi* announces the pledging of: Cornelius Bergen of Hollis; James Little of Guttenberg; John Mackenzie of Ridgewood; Stanley O'Brien of Patchogue; Lorin Van Nest of Bogota, and Harold White of Plainsboro, all of the class of '33, and Francis Carey, '31, of Maplewood.

Siddons, '31, and Perry, '31, were elected to Scarlet Key, a junior honorary society. Crossman, '32, was elected to Cap and Bells, sophomore society. Sanford, '31, was chosen associate editor of Scarlet Letter, the year book. Four men made high scholastic honors last year: Hutchinson, '30, and Crane, Sanford and Perry, '31.

The call for cross-country this year found *Alpha-Psi* well represented with Smith, '30, as captain, and Siddons, '31, and Boyd, '32, on the squad. Marion, '30, and Baker, '31, are limbering up with fall lacrosse practice, while Crossman, '32, is getting ready for the swimming season. Pledge Bergen is on the freshman football squad.

Easterday, '29, Upton, '31, Baumann, '31, and Kingman, '32, formed the winning team in the interfraternity bridge tournament last spring.

Bill Boyd, a freshman swimmer last year, won three medals in the marathon swims held at the Steel Pier in Atlantic City during the summer.

The first house party—buffet dinner and
for December, 1929

dance—was held Oct. 5, after the Delaware game. So successful was this function that several more are being planned for the near future.

The scholarship committee has posted study rules, proposed incentives for improved scholarship, and secured the services of a faculty advisor.

Alpha-Psi Alumni News

A large number of alumni were present at the house party which followed the Delaware football game October 5, among them Felt and Haase, '29, Charley Fowler, Dunc and Bob Warner, Schnakenberg, Johnson, and James, all of '28.

Jim Alvorson, '12, a football star of his time, has been back several times to root for the old team. Chedister and Lukens also have visited the house this season.

— II K A —

Alpha-Chis Collecting Their Share of Letters

By STEWART WHITTAKER, M. S.,
Alpha-Chi, Syracuse.

SYRACUSE, N. Y.—A few days before the opening of school, twenty-one actives and five pledges reported to the chapter house for the business of rushing. After two weeks at it there were seventeen men wearing the white shield with its gold II.

The new men were introduced to the social life of the chapter at the annual pledge dance, Oct. 5. Cornstalks and all of the customary harvest decorations transformed the house into a typical autumnal cornfield. Sixty-four couples attended.

The seventeen embryo II K A's are Mason Bruce, '32, Reading, Mass.; Charles Graham, '33, Suffern, N. Y.; Richard Harvey, '33, Ridgewood, N. J.; Gene Kilborn, '33, New York City; C. G. Marcy, '33, Seaside Heights, N. J.; Dorrancy Merriam, '31, Meridan,

Conn.; Norman Neckers, '33, Lindley Lake, N. Y.; Elmer Prichard, '33, Rochester, N. Y.; Steven Ralph, '33, Phoenix, N. Y.; Dean Rutledge, '33, Syracuse, N. Y.; Edward Stafford, '33, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Leon Stratton, '32, Wayland, N. Y.; Donald Vandewater, '33, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; James Wagner, '33, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Richard Smith, '31, Medina, N. Y.; Stewart Luques, '33, Clifton; Lewis Morrow, '33, Cory, Pa.

Besides the active chapter and the pledges, several alumni and eight of the brothers from Beta Theta, Cornell, attended.

Before the decorations were cleared away plans had been started for the Colgate dance, held the evening of the game with the traditional rivals. The alumni banquet at 6:30, was followed by an informal dance. The Orange Peelers, an orchestra which has traveled widely both in this country and in Europe, supplied the music.

Four men have reported for frosh football: Pledges Wagner, Necker, Graham and Vandewater, while Brother Johnson and Pledge Merriam are on the varsity squad. Pledge Prichard's football aspirations have been curtailed by his big feet. He intends to report to the Frosh coach as soon as large enough shoes can be obtained.

Pledge Stafford, who was on the state championship interscholastic doubles team, has reached the quarter-finals in the University tennis tournament.

Doonan is getting in shape for the boxing season by working out with the soccer squad. Doonan and Graboske won their letters in boxing last year, the latter being elected honorary captain at the close of the season; having acted as captain in most of the meets.

Pledge Herrick was again jinxed by the Poughkeepsie bridge when the varsity boat sank at that point. It was at that place he broke his oar a year ago. Incidentally, Herrick was the lightest man to row in the classic. Singer rowed number four in the

Jay-vee boat. He was awarded his second crew letter at the close of the season.

Wilcox was initiated into Double Seven and Bragdon was taken into Corpse and Coffin. Both are honorary junior societies. Romig has been initiated into Beta Gamma Sigma and Sigma Iota Epsilon, honorary business administration fraternities. Wessel also was taken into Sigma Iota Epsilon.

Gidlow was awarded the Block S in lacrosse at the completion of his second season as varsity goalie. Whittaker received his numerals in the same sport. Pledge Hahn won his numerals in track.

In the recent elections Singer was elected president of the senior class in the College of Forestry, and Pledge Graham was elected treasurer of the Class of '33. Singer and Gidlow were elected to the men's senate last spring.

Brainard and Whittaker are trying for places on the staffs of the Onondagan and Orange Peel.

Alpha-Chi Alumni News

Brother Graham visited the house several times during rushing.

Brother Ellis keeps in touch with the chapter. He is in the student's supply store.

Brother Pollatsek spent most of his vacation at the house aiding in rushing.

Brother Whiteside pays numerous visits to the house. The Whiteside-coached Frosh won the Inter-collegiate title at Poughkeepsie last spring. Charlie was assistant crew coach last year and probably will be in the same role this year.

Brothers Ballard, Lauster, Lipes, Frackelton and Bush attended the pledge dance Oct. 5.

— II K A —

Class of '27 Host to Chapter, Alumni

By JOHN O. EICHLER, M. S.,
Alpha-Upsilon, New York.

NEW YORK CITY.—The class of '27 gave one of the best social events held at the house in quite some time, on Columbus Day. At the dinner speeches were made by both the brothers and their girls. The committee consisted of John J. McCartney, John Kane and William Werner.

Thomas Roche is now business manager of the Violet, and is a member of the Euclan, honorary literary society.

Henry Parry is cross country manager, and a member of Euclan, Red Dragon, senior honorary society.

H. McGough, is director of inter-mural sports.

W. Jenny belongs to the Skull and Bones, honorary sophomore society.

Louis Werner is out for track and basketball.

J. Maloney is chairman of the sophomore smoker, and is on the track team.

Alpha-Upsilon Alumni News

M. Riodian, '29, is now one of the outstanding backs for the Stapleton professional football team, while John Miller, '28, is the stellar lineman of the team.

John Seed, '29, is continuing his law course

in the evening and is now an employee of the Bell Laboratory.

Carl Heiberg, '29, is attending law school, and is assistant ticket manager in the athletic office at the Heights.

James Doherty, '29, is attending Fordham law school, and is assisting his father in his law office.

The marriage of Henry Clum, '28, to Edith Black a few weeks before the opening of school was quite a surprise to both active and alumni brothers.

Raymond Hand is now in charge of subway construction on the new subway on the Grand Concourse.

William Stahl, '29, is an instructor in the School of Education and is attending evening classes at the Heights.

Charles Waterfall, '28, is a chemical engineer in Wilmington, Delaware.

Victor De Maria, '28, is helping his father in the construction of several apartment houses, and is also a real estate agent.

— II K A —

Beta-Pi Sends Men Out for Campus Jobs

By DAN H. L. JENSEN, M. S.,
Beta-Pi, Pennsylvania.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.—Bud Spates, who already had to his credit managership of ten-



A Sunday After-Dinner Group at the Beta-Pi House, University of Pennsylvania. Left to right, top row: Russell (I. M. C.), Delaney, Collie, Rourke, Tooke, Gungel, Gasteiger, Seltzer, BETA-ALPHA, Barrett (S. C.) Herr (Alumnus). Middle row: Soldan, Berkheimer (M. C.), Tighe, Rear, BETA-ALPHA. Bottom row: Manion, Garrett (Former S. M. C. THETA), Gebringer, Darter (Former Th. C., ETA), Johnston (S. M. C.)

nis, and is a member of Punch Bowl business board and Scabbard & Blade, was recently elected vice president of the senior class. He is also chairman of the Beta-Pi rushing committee.

Wilbur Pratt, Th. C., has been elected service manager of the 1930 Record.

Jim Collie, a member of the sophomore vigilance committee, has been working hard in the managerial competition in Lacrosse as well as towards Blue Key.

Austin Gungel has high hopes of making good in the boxing managerial competition.

Frank Maginnis is out for the Pennsylvanian, the campus daily.

Paul Endicott and Frank Miller will be there when the baseball season starts later in the year. Miller played freshmen baseball last spring. He is making good use of his time during the winter months in the travel bureau competition.

Clyde Fuller is keeping himself physically and mentally fit by reporting each day for crew and the Record competition.

The Beta-Pi social season was successfully opened on the evening of Oct. 19, at which time the boys celebrated a moral victory after the California game. A good colored orchestra kept the dancers in high spirits. The evening was duplicated on Nov. 9 following the Penn State game. Many of the brothers from Beta-Alpha were present.

Following the Senior Class challenge to the underclassmen in a game of football, an evenly matched gridiron contest resulted in an 18-18 tie score, and several badly bruised II K A's.

— II K A —

Beta-Pi Alumni News

This year, with Brother Hipple as president, the alumni will hold meetings once each month. These meetings are in charge of Brother Herr.

During the summer questionnaires were sent to alumni asking them to send names of possible rushees to the chapter house.

The alumni have been working and planning conscientiously. Sketches have been completed for a new chapter home.

The finance committee is working out a new budget system for the active chapter.

Brothers living near or in Philadelphia are urged to get in touch with the local chapter home.

The active brothers entertained the alumni at a smoker during the first part of November.

— II K A —

Cornell Frosh Host to Other Neophytes

By HUBERT A. TYLER, M. S.,
Beta-Theta, Cornell.

ITHACA, N. Y.—Although we have not closed our rushing season yet, eight men have been pledged so far. Of these, seven are freshmen and one, a junior. The freshmen are G. Paul Cooke, Jr., Honolulu, Hawaii; Paul L. Norton, New York; Edward Gladding, Canandaigua; John Masterson, Yonkers; William D. Vanderbilt, New York; Edward Vinnicombe, Nashua Country Club, N. H., and Albert D. Waterhouse, Honolulu, Hawaii. The junior is Howard H. Kelso, of Pittsburgh, Pa.

The freshmen entertained the pledges of Sigma Nu, Phi Gamma Delta and Alpha Tau Omega at a dinner Oct. 16, at the chapter house. This is the second affair of this nature, and we hope that the precedent will be followed each year as it not only aids the pledges in becoming acquainted with their classmates, but is also a great benefit to the entire chapter.

The annual pledge dance was given Oct. 26. The music was furnished by Wes Thomas and his orchestra.

The chapter has entered the intertraternity touch football league, and high hopes for a trophy winning season are entertained.

Frank Dugan is out for basketball. Malcolm Buckley is doing a little boxing. Glen Herb was active on the freshman advisory committee competition, and several of the men are out for college soccer. Warrens Seibold and Alpheus Underhill were elected associate members of the Dramatic Club.

Benjamin Bromley was initiated to Phi Beta Kappa in the spring elections. Clayton Larson was elected to Sphinx Head, honorary society. Seibold was elected to Al-Djebbar, honorary chemistry society. Underhill was elected vice president of Sigma Delta Chi, journalistic society.

Several buildings are under construction about the campus. The women's dormitories were dedicated during September. The men's

War Memorial dormitories will be completed by the end of the year. The new plant pathology building is under construction on the agricultural campus. Theta Delta Chi and Alpha Chi Rho are building new homes.

Beta-Theta Alumni News

Theodore C. Banta, '22, has returned to his Chicago residence after a summer spent at Long Beach, Calif. Mrs. Banta and their two children, Jane and David, who passed the summer in Ridgewood, N. J., has rejoined her husband.

Edward M. Krech, '29, is now in the employ of the Truscon Steel Company, at Dayton, Ohio.

Alfred L. Olsen, '25, is an instructor in hotel management at Cornell University after having served as assistant manager of the

Hotel Niagara, Niagara Falls, N. Y., for several years.

Among the alumni who were guests at the chapter house during the week-end of the Princeton-Cornell football game were Thomas B. Lippman ex-'25, Edson Moshier '26, Francis Kearney, Jr., '26, Alfred P. Steffens, '27, and James P. Allison, Jr., '29.

John R. Moynihan, '26, is an instructor in the school of mechanical engineering at Cornell University.

Kenneth B. Spear, '23, is scout executive of the Ithaca Council of the Boy Scouts of America. He took up residence in Ithaca last June.

J. Tudor Bowen, '28, is employed in Chicago.

Edgar W. Averill, '28, and O. B. Bromley, '29, are studying business administration at Harvard.

DISTRICT No. 3

District Princes: JOHN L. PACKER, *Beta-Alpha*, 83 St. Nicholas Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Cincinnati II K A Named to National Council

By ALLEN C. LISHAWA, M. S.,
Alpha-Xi, Cincinnati.

CINCINNATI, O.—Alpha-Xi began the year with the old house on the hill filled to overflowing with twenty-seven actives and eighteen pledges. Under the supervision of Clifton, S. M. C.; Brossert, I. M. C.; Knobloch, Th. C.; Moore, assistant Th. C.; White, S. C.; Lishawa, M. S.; Beauchamp, M. C., and Kiel, steward, a busy year is expected.

The entire summer was spent in rushing, which made possible a careful selection. With Handy as rush committee chairman there were numerous smokers, theater parties, a dance at the house, and a week-end camp party attended by forty men. When the busy registration days were over these men had been pledged: Eric Schultz, Jack White, Richard Clifton, John Birchard, William Gilliland, John Farley, Ralph Pollard, William Schmid and Arthur Sauer, all of Cincinnati; Clifford Jensen, Toledo, O.; Benjamin Garmer, Des Moines, Ia.; Edward Sidinger, Salem, O.; Charles Young, Memphis, Tenn.; Hugh McCall, Youngstown, O.; Louis Wasson, Oakland City, Ind.; Wade Burns, Hamilton, O.; Charles Everett, Indianapolis, Ind., and John Morris, Philadelphia, Pa.

The homelike atmosphere of the house has been greatly enhanced by the addition of three scenic pastels—the work and contribution of George Brossert's father, a well known commercial artist.

The mothers club held open-house Graduation Day, June 15. They served two meals with a real home flavor, to a large crowd both at lunch and dinner.

At the annual picnic given by the parents for the chapter, over 150 ate at the same table under the trees.

The initiation of Charles Williams was held July 13, followed by a banquet at the house in his honor.

Following custom a lively panatrophe dance was Alpha-Xi's method of celebrating the first victory of the year, a night football game, U. of C.—19; Cedarville—0.

October 12 and 13 the chapter was honored with a visit from John L. Packer, District Princes. A smoker was held the evening of Oct. 12, after Packer's arrival, and a luncheon served at midnight.

The pledge dance was held Oct. 26.

Clifton, S. M. C., who is largely responsible for the new life at Alpha-Xi this year, was recently elected to membership on the National Student Executive Board, the highest office a student can hold in the National Council of Student Associations of America. He also was elected secretary to the Council of Christian Associations of America.

Sidinger is again starring at the quarterback position on Cincinnati's rejuvenated football team. After trimming Cedarville, Louisville, Ohio Northern, and Kenyon in a style not witnessed at U. of C. for many a year, signal victories are expected in the Buckeye Conference.

Alpha-Xi Alumni News

John T. Rouse, '28, worked for the entire summer with the Washington State Geological Survey.

Lounsbury, formerly with the Wickham Construction Company, has formed a new company known as Cronimus & Lounsbury, real estate, architectural design and construction.

Arthur Benjamin, E. E. '28, Eta Kappa Nu, was married to Miss Margaret Mountain of Terre Haute, Ind., Sept. 14. McLain was best man and is probably the next in line for the altar.

Gordon Buchanan, '26, was married to Miss Virginia Cavagna, Alpha Chi Omega, Oct. 23.

Every Wednesday afternoon during the summer a group of the alumni have been meeting at the Cincinnati gym courts to decide the all Alpha-Xi alumni tennis championship. The season ended with Beresford and Lotter tied for the heavyweight title and Lounsbury undisputed champion of the lightweight class.

— II K A —

Record Number Given Pledge Pins at Ohio

By HAROLD W. BOLIN,
Alpha-Rho, Ohio State.

COLUMBUS, O.—Under the direction of Robert Furry, rushing chairman, these men have been pledged: Paul Clark, Friel Heimlich, Howard Laile, Robert Meinrod, Ned Neutzling, Wilbert Peddigrew, George Schorr and Frank Varner, Columbus; Chase Bryant, Cincinnati; George Buckwalter, Newark; Wayne Cochran, Cleveland; La Verne Driggs,

Worthington; Dave Edwards, Youngstown; Don Flesher, Youngstown; Alton Grenamyer, Alliance; Fred Hohloch, Youngstown; Giles Howell, Waynesfield; Robert Kennelly, East Cleveland; James Krieder, Newark; Harry Lumsden, Cleveland; Phillip Matthews, Youngstown; Fred Maurer, Middletown; John Metzler, Toledo; Homer Moore, Middletown; Bert Nasman, Youngstown; Louis Ong, Urichsville; Curtis Potter, Toledo; George Ralston, Howard; Harold Wolf, Niles; J. Ury, Defiance, and A. Danielson, Geneva, Ill.

William E. Knepper, who strutted his way into Big Ten popularity as Ohio State's drum

major last fall, is again the leader of the Scarlet and Gray band. Because of the fancy way in which Knepper manipulated his baton in the tryouts, his last opponent withdrew from the race.

Alpha Rho has men prominent in all the sports. Wesley Fesler, All-American end, all-conference guard selection in basketball, and winner of the Potter Runmaker's Cup in baseball, heads the list. Robert Riehl was captain of the baseball team; Don Fites,



Ohio State's Strutting Drum Major, W. E. Knepper

quartermiler, and Kent Crooks, member of the record-holding shuttle relay team. John Atkinson is senior baseball manager. Alpha Rho pledges were to be found in almost every freshman squad—baseball, football, basketball, track, wrestling, fencing.

Two men represented the chapter in dramatic organizations; six were in the glee club, two in the orchestra, four in the band, and one, William Knepper, was drum major of the band. Three men were on staffs of campus publications. One member was president of the Y. M. C. A., and a number belong to honorary societies.

Ward Ewalt, Alpha Rho, has one of the best activities records ever made on the Ohio State campus. In his freshman year he was

"A Pass to Fesler!" and the A

Whether Barr of California, Fisher of Kansas or Captain Will
It at Any Angle; Seldom is a Pass to Fesler Incon

By HAROLD W. BOYD

WESLEY FESLER, *Alpha-Rho*, all-American end and Ohio State University's only three-letter man in athletics last year, was back on the gridiron this year and again demonstrated his prowess at right end against some of the strongest teams of the "Big Ten." He was the central figure in Ohio's disputed victory over the University of Iowa.

Fesler, last year a sophomore, played his first intercollegiate football game at Ohio State. One of the best players ever turned out by any Youngstown, Ohio, high school, and one of the outstanding players on the freshman squad during his first year at the university, Fesler had no difficulty in making the varsity. Indomitable fighting spirit coupled with superior football skill soon brought him to the front rank of the football players throughout the country. Playing such a game as was never before seen on any Ohio field in the contest with the Princeton Tigers, he showed himself as a certain All-American choice. And so it was, for every sport writer in the country chose Wesley Fesler for the right end on his all-American football team.

When winter rolled around, Fesler was not idle, but was to be found every evening on the floor of the gym practicing basketball with the rest of Coach Olsen's proteges. Again the name of Fesler was found in the sports columns of the papers. Playing the position of layback guard in every game, and acting captain of most of the games, he

demonstrated his superiority by saving many a ball from going through the hoop for a counter of two points. At the end of the season he was undisputed choice for the position of all-Conference guard.

In the spring he further demonstrated his versatility on the baseball field. Shifted from the field to first base, he held down that corner of the diamond for the rest of the year. His work at the bat was a consistent factor in accounting for the runs scored by Ohio State. At the end of the season he was awarded the Potter Runmaker's Cup, an award given annually to the most valuable man on the team.

Fesler, without doubt, is one of the most outstanding athletes Ohio State has ever known. He is spoken of in the same breath with "Chic" Harley and "Pete" Stinchcomb, heroes of a former generation. In addition to his positions of athletic prominence, he also held the office of class treasurer. Last spring he brought additional fame to II K A when he was elected to the Bucket and Dipper, honorary junior men's society.

Ohio State defeated the University of Iowa, 7 to 6, at Columbus on Oct. 12, but Iowans grumbled over the results.

Coach Burt Ingwersen of Iowa charging that when an Ohio kick behind the goal line, an Ohio man for the Buckeye side. Ingwersen claimed that



A Typical Fesler Headline After Ohio's 18-6

man, had called Fesler offside his position on the field to report the infraction to the referee scored.

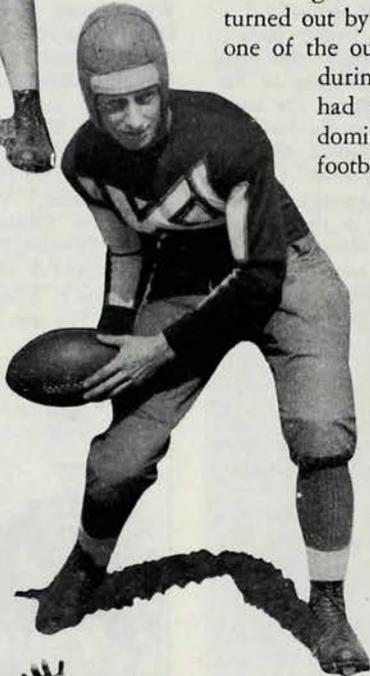
The Iowa left end quoted onto the field to help cover penalty. In a statement after had been offside. The neutral lines was clear as the ball though he said a moment before had charged prematurely. Fesler down play, he added.

Some of the press comment in subsequent games follows:

PASSING to Fesler from hand side of the page Barr, California half back; back; and Will Ed Covington on the University of Ken

Barr was an All-II K A. ing his final year on the Fisher is known as "Left passes left-handed. He was an educated toe.

Covington is one of the ern Conference and is star the Kentucky team.



All-American End is Off for the Goal!

Ed Covington of Kentucky Shoots Him the Oval, Fesler Snares
Punt and Often It Results in Substantial Yardage

Alpha Rho, Ohio State

as quoted by newspapers as
ever blocked an Iowa man's
was recovered by another
down, that Fesler was off-
Lipp of Chicago, head lines-

**WESL
GOES 98
TO SCORE**

unt at 6-6 on Long Run,
With Slashing Offen-

the Cleveland Plain Dealer
by Northwestern.

the play and had run from
e penalty, but failed to re-
when the touchdown was

as explaining he had run
play and not to impose a
s, Lipp denied that Fesler
one between the opposing
napped, Lipp declared, al-
Fesler and Iowa's right guard
did not figure in the touch-

Fesler's able performances

ne sidelines on the left
(top to bottom) Stan
Fisher, Kansas quarter-
captain and half back
eleven.

the last year and is play-
den Bears this season.
because he frequently
s 180 pounds and has

ng backs in the South-
in his senior year on

Chicago Tribune, reporting the Ohio-University of Michi-
gan game at Ann Arbor, Oct. 19—"A perfectly executed for-
ward pass, Holman to Fesler, gave Ohio State a victory over
Michigan, 7 to 0, before a capacity crowd of 87,000, who
came by train, auto and electric cars from all sections of Ohio,
Michigan, Illinois and Indiana. . . . On the opening play
of the second quarter Simrall of Michigan punted to Holman,
who returned five yards. Two straight plays failed, and then
Holman shot a long and high forward pass to Fesler. A nice
catch was made by Fesler as Capt. Truskowski of Michigan
tried to bat the ball, which was caught on the goal line. After
recovering his balance, Fesler stepped over the goal line and
Barrett, the Buckeye center, added the extra point by shooting
the ball between the posts from placement. This made the score
7 to 0."

Chicago Herald-Examiner, reporting the scoreless tie of Ohio
and Indiana at Columbus on Oct. 26—

* * * Finally Ohio began to show signs of life. After a 15-yard
penalty for holding, a pass, Holman to Fesler, netted 23 yards. Then
Holman plunged through for a first down on the Hoosier 43-yard line.
Another slanting pass, also tossed by Holman and gathered in by
Fesler, added 10 more yards. * * * Another unusual break occurred.
McConnell's punt was grounded on Indiana's 1-yard line. Todd pun-
ted out to Holman and the Buckeye quarter fumbled, Hansen of Indiana
recovering on the Hoosiers' 43-yard line. Baker pegged a pass to
Brubaker and it was good for 26 yards. But Ross fumbled on the
second play, and Fesler recovered for Ohio on Ohio's 27-yard line.
McConnell immediately punted and the ball bounced across the Indiana
line. Quite a kick.

Chicago Tribune, reporting Pittsburgh's 18-2 victory over
Ohio at Pittsburgh on Nov. 2—

* * * The battle of the All-American ends, which probably drew
as much attention as the game, gave Fesler an edge. Joe Donchess,
Pitts' star flanker, took Fesler out of several plays, and twice recovered
Ohio fumbles. But Fesler made far more tackles, dumped most of
the few plays sent at him and grabbed one pass tossed at him for
20 yards, the longest gain Ohio made in the game. * * * Ohio's
biggest threat came when Holman passed to Coffee for 14 yards and
to Fesler for 20 yards, but Uansa intercepted the next pass and, after
a punt, another pass was intercepted as the half ended.

Walter Eckersall, writing of the Ohio-Northwestern game on
Nov. 9, of which he was referee, said in the *Chicago Tribune*;
regarding the fumble which Fesler recovered:

"As the Purple back hit the line of scrimmage it popped out of his
grasp and fell into the arms of Wesley Fesler, the Ohio State right end
and one of the best flank players in the country. Fesler had a clear field,
and he raced ninety-eight yards for Ohio's only touchdown. Barratt's at-
tempt at place kick was blocked.

"It was a brilliant piece of work on Fesler's part. He shifted from his
position at right end to a point back of his center, as he knew Northwestern
would depend upon Calderwood to make the effort to score
its second touchdown. Wesley happened to be in the right
spot at the proper time, and although he was chased by some
Northwestern players he managed to hold his lead and crossed
the goal line after a brilliant run, said to be the longest
ever made in the Ohio State stadium."



occupied with dramatics and tennis and in the following years a wide variety of activities.

In dramatics he held the following positions: member of the control board of freshman dramatics, business manager of Wesley Players, Strollers, Dramatics Board, WEAO Players.

Alpha-Rho Alumni News

William Newton King, present general counselor for the New York Central Lines with offices in the Union Terminal in Cleveland, is one of the charter members of the Alpha-Rho chapter.

At one time he was president of the McCormick Hall Association, an organization of alumni which assists in the financing of the chapter. He has served in other offices of the same organization also. He is a graduate of the law college and was one of the first two men to graduate after the chapter was installed.

In spite of his many business activities, he is still actively interested in his fraternity, reads all the publications, and is anxious to help boys get positions to continue in their schooling. When recently interviewed he made a few reminiscences, saying that he remembered when the chapter held its meetings in the third floor of his home, comparing it with the present situation of a large and commodious house.

— II K A —

Worley New Captain of Carnegie X-Country

By WM. S. SILSBY, M. S.,
Beta-Sigma, Carnegie.

PITTSBURGH, Pa.—For many years Beta-Sigma has had a strong hold on the Carnegie cross-country team. Five captains have come from her ranks. In addition, there have been five members of the team and one manager of the Carnegie Plebe cross-country team. Page Worley is the present captain and is aided on the team by John Lord, the most outstanding member of last year's Plebe team.

Both of these men are also active in track work, Worley running the mile and two mile on the varsity team and scoring points in most of the meets. Lord earned his numerals in track as well as cross-country last year, and at this time he is actively bidding for a place on the varsity.

Sophomore manager is Pledge Millhiser who also has an excellent scholastic standing. Ass't-mgr. "Jiggs" Brocius, when incased in the little turned-up manager's hat, looks like the Jiggs of the comic strip.

Frosh mgr. Irving Smith was captain in the battalion of Carnegie's R. O. T. C. unit last year and is now a major in the regiment to which the Carnegie training course has grown.

Beta-Sigma Alumni News

Last June Beta-Sigma graduated eight men from Carnegie Tech. Wm. McNeil is now in the advertising department of the A. and P. Tea Co., and is at present located in Pittsburgh. Gorden Durr is with the York Printing Co., at York, Pa. Jay Reitz, graduated in architecture, is in the offices of George B. Cunningham, architect, Wheeling, W. Va. Russel Brocius is working with his father in structural engineering and contracting at Sunbury, Pa. Robert Hewitt, works management, is with the Chevrolet Co. at Flint, Mich. "Ted" Harbinson is enrolled in the training

course of the General Electric Co. at Schenectady, N. Y. McCandless graduated in building construction. Joseph Marshall, works management, is with the Jones and Laughlin Co. at Pittsburgh. These men were all active in campus work and held many honorary pins.

Joseph Christoff, one time three letter man at Carnegie, has returned for a post-graduate course after having spent two years with the Firestone Rubber Co. Christoff is now working in the Athletic Mgr.'s office.

Charter member Wm. T. Mantell, called on Oct. 13. His usual cheery smile was present.

— II K A —

II K A Joy Boys Jollify Southern Radio Public

By S. CREE MORGAN, M. S.,
Alpha-Theta, West Virginia.

MORGANTOWN, W. Va.—During the summer months Alpha-Theta had the first floor of the chapter house repainted, so that at the return of the brothers everything was in fine condition for rush week.

The twenty-one members who returned, went to work with real energy and at the end of rushing they were able to announce the following men as pledges: K. Dillon, of Mt. Pleasant, Pa.; E. Casey, Frostburg, Md.; J. Pendleton, Princeton, W. Va.; J. Hill, Lumberport, W. Va.; William Courtney, Clarksburg, W. Va.; P. Sampson, Morgantown, W. Va.; P. Graham, Holidays Cove, W. Va., and J. Hanna, Elkhorn, W. Va.



The Alpha-Theta Fireside, from a Camera Study by J. W. Stewart. The II K A Crest was Painted by C. D. Flowers.

Hammer is representing Alpha-Theta on the football squad, and in the basketball season the chapter will be represented by Cubbon, who as a member of the frosh team last year, annexed more points than any other two members of squad. Flowers has been elected assistant varsity cheerleader.

Engle, Hammer and Cubbon were pledged Torch and Serpent, honorary sophomore organization.

Three brothers have entered the marital realm. J. H. Kisner and Miss Elizabeth Lenard were married in September of 1928, but kept it a secret until Oct. 13, this year. Graham and Wyndham have just introduced Miss Morris and Miss Nale as Mrs. Graham and Mrs. Wyndham.

MacChesney is assistant football trainer.

During the summer the house was repainted and decorated. Flowers painted the crest upon the tile mantle in the living room. At present a new walk is being laid in front of the house. Collins, '29, of Charleston, donated a new plaque, which he made by pounding strips of brass.

On Oct. 8, a special initiation was held for Charles H. Rice of Hundred, W. Va. He is a member of the R. O. T. C. band, playing the trombone; a member of the II K A Joy Boys who are heard often over Radio Station WMMN of Fairmont, W. Va. Cubbon and Monteith are the other members of the broadcasting unit.

Alpha-Theta Alumni News

Carter Jones, '28, of Fairmont, is practicing law in that city.

Horan, ex-'32, and Collins, '29, have positions in Charleston, W. Va.

Frank Shafer is employed in a law office in Cincinnati, where he is obtaining some practical training before entering law school.

Arnett entered medical school at the University of Virginia this fall.

Sam Hill, '28, is employed in Clarksburg, W. Va., by the Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Company.

Kincaid and Kirtley are located in Huntington, W. Va.

Brewster, '29, is playing National League professional football in Chicago. He is regarded as one of the best men ever to wear a football uniform at West Virginia University.

W. G. McFarlin is located in Clarksburg, W. Va.

Gull, ex-'30, of Grafton, spent the weekend of the Pitt game as a guest of the chapter house.

— II K A —

Signal Recognition for Wittenberg Psychologist

By RICHARD E. CROW, M. S.,
Gamma Zeta, Wittenberg.

SPRINGFIELD, O.—Gamma-Zeta of Pi Kappa Alpha started the year with twenty-three active members. Wendall Blust of Lucas, O., and Burton B. Brown, of Brookville, who had been out for a year, are back again.

The second week of the semester found the pledge class completed, with thirteen men listed, including Frank Anzinger, Harry Vogelsberg, Springfield; Paul Kislig, New Philadelphia; Charles Hofelich, Arthur Meder, Cleveland; Robert Plessinger, West Carrollton; Curtis Bradstreet, Centerville; Herman Garrette, Urbana; Robert Dotterer, Logansport, Indiana; Lloyd Gunderman, Marysville; David Kinsler, Grafton, W. Va.; Clinton Jackson, Camden, and Douglas Sprague, South Charleston. The pledges elected Hofelich president, and Plessinger, secretary and treasurer.

The first dance of the year was in honor of the pledges and was held at the Knights of Columbus Ballroom Sept. 28, following the Bluffton game. Dean Ruth Immell and Prof. Daniel Krauss were guests of honor.

Probably the greatest honor conferred on any member of Gamma-Zeta while an undergraduate has been given George Glenn Killinger, '31, of Marion, Va. For two years Killinger has been assistant in the Department of psychology, and he was selected to read a highly technical paper at the national psychological convention at Yale, Sept. 6. So profoundly did he impress the delegates that when elections for president of the Federal Undergraduate Research Commission were held Killinger was swept in by a majority of more than 200 votes. He also became at this convention one of the charter members of the new honorary psychological fraternity, Sigma Pi. Beside his psychological work, Killinger has maintained an average of A for three years, is president of the Commerce Club, a member of Phi Mu Alpha and Sinfonia, S. C. of Gamma-Zeta, and play manager of the junior class.

The football program includes the names of seven men of the chapter, Douglas Smith and Colin Lanning. The first four were letter men last year and the last three are newcomers on the squad, with Smith and Lanning already in regular fullback and halfback berths. Lanning won his laurels in the opening game against Bluffton. The Springfield News-Sun of Sunday, Sept. 29th, opened the account of the game in this manner: "Colin Lanning, the fleet little halfback who makes his home in Cleveland, captured the first day's honors and the hearts of the fans."

It then proceeded to say "The performance could not have been accomplished had not Merle Singer, a guard, been on the job." In the Ohio State and Denison games, Doug Smith likewise made the fullback position his "for keeps" when he repeatedly broke through for long gains, and in the latter game two of the three touchdowns were scored by Smith.

The band has attracted Lyons, Hanna and Pledges Jackson, Sprague and Bradstreet, and Brothers Hanna and Lyons are in the college symphony orchestra.

Class elections were entirely successful for the Phi Psi—II K A—A T O party and their associates and Douglas Smith was elected president of the sophomore class, Killinger play manager of the juniors, and attractive appointive offices are scheduled to certain brothers later in the year.

Lentz and Schwart are on the varsity debate squad, and Schwart will represent Wittenberg in the Peace Oratorical Contest for Ohio. The same two energetic sophomores are members of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet—Schwart being secretary and Lentz, librarian. Richard Drouard recently was elected president of the Toledo Club and Doug Smith, of the Cleveland Club.

The upstairs of the house was renovated with new wall paper and paint, and new chairs have been procured for the dining room. The plans for the new chapter house are to be completed at Homecoming.

A new arrangement for the entertainment of each of the fraternities on the campus has been planned whereby one of the other chapters will be the guest of Gamma-Zeta each month. The first affair of this sort was for Alpha Tau Omega, on Oct. 22.

Gamma-Zeta Alumni News

John L. VanDervoort has announced his association with Clarence J. Crossland in the law firm of Crossland and VanDervoort in Zanesville, Ohio.

for December, 1929

Ralph C. Wappner and Harry K. Dunkel are enrolled in the Columbus College of embalming.

H. Eldred Winey, '27, and Miss Helen Smith were married at West Englewood, New Jersey, by Rev. Charles Schnabel, '21, last July.

Max L. Price, Willis Pugh and Jesse Stewart are enrolled in Ohio State University.

Donald Kick, '29, is now Capt. Donald Kick, headmaster of music, at the Miami Military Institute, Germantown, Ohio.

Kenneth P. Shaw, ex-'27, and John Harris, '29, are associated with the Bell Telephone Company, Shaw in Springfield, and Harris in Cuyhoga Falls.

The engagement of Franklin Myers, '28, and Helen Cadwallader, '28, a member of Chi Omega sorority, has been announced at Huntington, W. Va.

John L. Van Dervoort has formed a law partnership in Zanesville, Ohio, known as Crossland and Van Dervoort. Following his graduation from Wittenberg, Van Dervoort attended the law school of Ohio University.

— II K A —

Shawley Again Shines as Penn State Tackle

By R. MARSHALL STOOPS, M. S.,
Beta-Alpha, Penn State.

STATE COLLEGE, Pa.—The spring house party was celebrated June 14 and 15 with a formal dinner dance at the Center Hills Country Club and a house dance the following evening. The affair was well attended both nights and a large number of alumni were back for the occasion.

On Sept. 17, there were twenty-three II K A's back in college, getting the house in order for the rushing season which began Sept. 21. Nine freshmen were selected: Frederick W. Cramer, Jr., York, Pa.; William Macaleer, Edwin Matlack, John Clarkson, and Donald Denton, Philadelphia; Thomas O. Rumsey, III, Coraopolis, Pa.; Percy Prevost, Florida; Wayland Dunaway, State College, Pa.; and James Morgan, Greensburg, Pa. The first social event was a dance in honor of the pledges, Oct. 12.



A Dog Pound
as conceived by Milton Hardy, BETA-OMICRON, Oklahoma.

Cal Shawley is again playing a good game at tackle on the football team, while Charles Donaghy is working hard on the second team. Reeves Skinnell is on the soccer team. On the track, George Weaver is fighting hard for a place on the squad. Alfred Zilligen is assistant football manager. Pledge Macaleer is our for freshman football, while pledges Dunaway and Denton are working hard for the freshman track team.

Alfred Smith has been elected boxing manager for the Inter-fraternity Council, and Floyd Kalb is secretary-treasurer of the same body. Brantley F. Parker and John Gunnett are in the Glee Club.

Beta-Alpha Alumni News

W. E. Patterson, T. Moore, W. C. Resides, L. W. Gilliland, C. A. Baumann and K. F. Battorf were back for the pledge dance.

Charles G. Williams is in the state tax department in New Mexico and is State College borough tax collector at the same time.

H. B. Knoll is a member of the Purdue University faculty.

Walter C. Lingel has returned to Lemont with his wife and is working at the First National Bank.

Herbert Harris, from Oregon, returned this fall to resume his post in the chemistry department. He surprised us, by bringing a bride with him.

C. H. Ross of Tarentum visited the chapter recently.

Henry L. Crowther was a guest of the house during rushing season.

— II K A —

Cohan Is Editor of Western Reserve Mag

By STANLEY B. PETERS, M. S.,
Beta-Epsilon, Western Reserve.

CLEVELAND, O.—Beta-Epsilon announces the pledging of the following men: Robert Day of Columbus, Everett Pitcher and William Black of Cleveland, O., all members of the class of '32; Armin Walter, William Davies, Duane Dilger, Edwin Brown, William Bender, Roy Cauble and Ford Nicklas, all of Cleveland, and members of the class of '33. The pledges have launched into many activities and there is the promise of many new honors for the chapter.

The chapter has moved to a new house. Although not quite as spacious, it is better situated and more seclusive, with a most desirable view.

Pangrace is attending law college this year but is still active in debate, and has a high office in the student council. Cohan holds the editorship of the Reserve Red Cat, comic publication, while Wyant is exchange editor. Pledge Brown is working hard for the job of staff manager.

Pledge Day has been awarded a key for M II, an honorary society, while Wyant procured his key the latter part of last semester. Pangrace and Wyant were initiated into the Warion Society, and the inter-fraternity social organization.

The scholarship average should be boosted this semester, as each member has taken it upon himself to do his part. Pledges Pitcher and Black have won scholarship prizes in mathematics. Buonomo and Peters are out for basketball, the former having been a varsity man last year.

Fox, Pangrace and Cohan are members of the Sock and Buskin, dramatic club. Kariher, Fox and Pangrace are active in debate.

DISTRICT No. 4

District Princes: VINCENT L. SEXTON, JR., *Gamma*, Twin City National Bank Bldg., Bluefield, W. Va.

Memorial Hall Newly Decorated by Alpha

By LAWRENCE W. I'ANSON, M. S.,
Alpha, Virginia.

UNIVERSITY, Va.—Eighteen enthusiastic men returned to the University this fall with the determination of making this year one of the best in the history of Alpha chapter. This enthusiasm was evidenced by the contributions made and the work done in the way of improving the interior of Memorial Hall. New furniture was bought and the entire first floor was newly papered and painted.

Rushing season, the first two weeks of school, was brought to a conclusion when the chapter entertained the rushees at an oyster roast and a cock fight. The basement of the house provided the space for the ring and the fight proceeded in a regular prize fight style.

The freshman boxing team is working in fine style under the tutelage of brother Hugh Flannagan, former bantamweight champion. He is ineligible for the varsity team because of the five-year rule.

Alex Fraser, on the wrestling team, for two years expects to surpass his record of last year. Fraser received honorable mention for the Southern Conference championship in the 125-lb. class last year.

Jack Neal Lott holds an instructorship in law by virtue of his scholastic attainments, ranking among the first of the scholastic leaders of his class.

Membership in the Raven Society, one of the most coveted honors for undergraduate students has been extended to Daniel Anderson and Edward Delarue.

Sullivan Bedell was a recipient recently of Intermediate honors. This honor is bestowed on students who have maintained an average of eighty-five per cent without failure, on a prescribed number of subjects for their first two years.

William Matthews returned to school ten days after the opening date in the middle of the night without his hat, coat or necktie and with only a few pennies in his pockets. He had spent the summer working on a boat and it was somewhere in Florida that he had been relieved of his duties. He proceeded to hitch-hike up to the university. When he reached a small town in Georgia he asked the man who was acting as his chauffeur if he would stop to let him mail a letter. The driver complied with his request. When Bill returned the car and his baggage were gone.

Daniel Anderson is serving his fourth year on College Topics as news editor. James Anderson is serving his second year as a member of the business staff of the same publication.

Bradley Bloomer is again editor of the Spectator, literary magazine. Paul MacDonald is Business Manager of the same publication and Sullivan Bedell is associate editor.

Howard C. Gilmer, Jr., is S. M. C. of the chapter and is getting fine co-operation from the brothers. Gilmer was one of the scholastic leaders of the first year law class last year, and is a member of Alpha Phi Omega.

The coveted key of Phi Beta Kappa has been presented to Edward Delarue. He is

now a member of the first year medical class.

Lawrence I'Anson is of the Virginia Law Review.

We are happy to acknowledge the affiliations of the following brothers: Foster Broadway, of Beta-Psi; Professor Hayden, of Richmond College, a former member of this chapter; Luke Tompkins, Gamma, who is taking a special course in law; Leon Culbertson, Kappa, in the academic school.

Hayden is working for his PhD. He is a member of the committee for chapter room improvements.

William Wray is serving this year as alternate assistant manager of track. Paul MacDonald is secretary of Madison Hall, University Y. M. C. A.

Foster Broadway is receiving commendation for his recent election as a member of the Glee Club. James Anderson is also a member.

Alpha Alumni News

Robert B. Albertson, '12, for a number of years commonwealths attorney for the City of Portsmouth, Va., is seeking another term as candidate.

James Cleman Rogers, '29, is a member of the law firm of Rogers & Rogers, with offices in Covington, Ky.

Guy Horsley, '29, was in charge of the medical exhibit of St. Elizabeth Hospital, Richmond, Va., at the meeting of the Medical Society recently held at the University of Virginia.

Fred Hester, '30, is attending the University of Texas.

Blake Kidd, '29, is studying dentistry at the Medical College of Virginia, Richmond.

Rhea Blake, '28, is illuminating engineer of the Appalachian Power Co., of Bluefield, W. Va.

Jerry Willis and Frederick M. Parrish, '06, were recent visitors of the chapter.

Joseph Sloan, '29, is practicing medicine at Cabin Creek, W. Va.

Chester Bedell, '25, is a member of the law firm of Bedell & Bedell, with offices in Jacksonville, Fla.

Rufus Brittain, '28, is practicing medicine on the west coast.

— II K A —

Coloradoan Flies to College in Virginia

By FRANK H. TAYLOR, M. S.,
Gamma, William and Mary.

WILLIAMSBURG, Va.—Because of a new regulation barring pledging or rushing of any student until he has passed at least ten hours of work, Gamma has had to limit itself to looking up prospects. The present roll of fourteen will be doubled in February, when the season opens, it is hoped.

The bi-annual district convention was held at the chapter house home-coming week-end—Nov. 2, 3 and 4. Two representatives and many of the alumni of each of the five chapters in the district were present.

Besides the business meetings, there was an entertainment program which included two dances, two football games and a hockey game.

Barkley, who was a member of the undefeated freshman football team last year, is battling hard for a place as tackle on the

varsity. He played in the two opening games and then broke his hand. This, however, has failed to stop him, and he is still with the team.

Clay is a member of the honor council, Y. M. C. A. cabinet and debating team. He expects to go to Florida with the debating team this month.

Renn and Ogle are burning up the cinders in preparation for the track team next spring.

Charles has been elected secretary-treasurer of the inter-fraternity council, and as serving as junior manager of both the football and swimming teams.

McPhee is on the swimming team.

Three upperclassmen, Jack Spicer of Washington, D. C., James MacMullen, Bluefield W. Va., and Clarence Burns, Lebanon, Va., have been pledged.

Kistler surprised the college this term by flying to Williamsburg from Colorado in his own aeroplane. He has since taken many of the brothers for short trips. McPhee and Winn accompanied him on a flight to New York, a distance of some 350 miles, remaining up three hours and fifteen minutes.

Gamma Alumni News

At the opening football game with St. John's a number of alumni stayed at the chapter house, including Rice, Vaughn, Hardie, Newman Stewart, English, G. Todd, Ruffin, Whittemore and Copenhagen.

— II K A —

Hampden-Sydney Rushing Season Continues Month

By MACON REED, JR., M. S.,
Iota, Hampden-Sydney.

HAMPDEN-SYDNEY, Va.—We lost heavily last year by graduation, Turley, Worden, W. S. Lacy, L. Lacy, Jones, Telford having departed with their diplomas. Saunders, Blackley and Davis did not return to complete their course. Consequently we are beginning the year a little short in numbers, our rolls showing only fourteen active members.

Phillips, a last year's pledge who left school before he could be initiated, is back with us again. We have another pledge, A. K. Tatum of Nashville, Tenn. And Robert Kirkman, of Gervis Harbor, N. Y., has just come to us from Alpha.

There are eight fraternities on the campus here, and a student body of less than 300, so there is sharp competition for pledges. Present rushing rules draw rushing out over a period of more than a month. Our efforts in this line are being directed by the veteran captain, Pancake. Incidentally Pancake, with Hunt, belongs to O. D. K. Pancake presides over the student government, and Hunt is vice president. Reveley, Ruffner, Hunt and Pancake are a strong varsity football quartet. Smythe and Pancake are on the track team, and Robertson is on both the college weekly and year book staffs. McAllister as debater, orator and dramatic star, represents us behind the footlights.

Iota Alumni News

Marion Stratton, of Lewisburg, W. Va., was with us a few days ago. He gave real

help during rushing. He entertained the chapter into the wee small hours one night in an old-fashioned talkfest. There not being a very heavy frost that night, some of the boys accompanied Stratton in a swim in the cool waters of Farmville lake.

Hugh McAllister paid us an entirely too short visit recently.

George Walker is Hampden-Sydney alumni secretary, and Atkinson, Hart, Watkins and Gilmer are all connected with the college. They certainly are a help in fraternity problems.

— II K A —

Omicron Raising Funds to Construct New Home

By JOHN R. PAYNE, III, M. S.,
Omicron, Richmond.

UNIVERSITY OF RICHMOND, Va.—Fourteen Omicron men answered the call to arms sounded Sept. 12, when the University or Richmond opened. At the chapter's initial meeting, the following officers were elected and installed: R. T. Mann, S. M. C.; J. B. Siegel, I. M. C.; W. H. Chapman, S. C.; W. V. Richardson, Th. C., and J. R. Payne, III, M. S. Aside from these officers, the following brothers were lined up for duty during the year: H. S. Earp, A. T. Ellett, J. C. Ellett, P. S. Dickinson, G. W. Mahaney, R. L. Anderson, J. E. Fippin, R. E. T. Lewis, A. L. Phillips.

Rushing immediately began, and Omicron chose eight men. Their names are: W. Braddock Hickman, Baltimore, Md.; Q. O. Alexander, Blitheville, Ark.; C. M. Smart, Blitheville, Ark.; Henry Brothers, Richmond, Va.; Arden Howell, Vinita, Va.; Foster Orpin, Richmond, Va.; William Wright, Richmond, Va., and Spotswood Taliaferro, Hustle, Va.

Having secured one of the choicest lots on the new fraternity row, the active chapter and alumni are now concentrating their efforts on raising funds for a chapter house. The alumni have organized the Omicron Alumni Chapter House Association.

A large delegation was sent to the district convention at Gamma, William and Mary, the first part of November.

Arthur Ellett and Holmes Chapman are representing Pi Kappa Alpha in the Harlequin Club. John Siegel and Russel Mann are

numbered among the members of the German Club.

At the senior class election, Mann was chosen president and Siegel, senator.

Omicron Alumni News

Paul Scarborough, '29, was quietly united in marriage to Miss Stuart Leshner Sept. 27, at the home of Dr. J. J. Sherer. After a wedding trip through the valley of Virginia, they took residence at 1710 Hanover avenue Richmond, Va. Scarborough is employed in the offices of the Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company.

Brother and Mrs. Junius W. Ellet of Pochontas, Va., are the parents of a daughter, Jane Dyson.

Harrison, '29, has been transferred from Richmond to Alexandria where he was placed in charge of the traffic department of the C. & P. Telephone Company in that city.

Marsh McCall will receive his M. D. degree from the medical college this spring and is now serving as an interne at the Tucker Sanatorium.

Allen Lloyd was a recent visitor on the campus.

— II K A —

Pi Committee Calls in Architects, Contractors

By THOMAS P. DOUGHTY, JR., M. S.,
Pi, Washington and Lee.

LEXINGTON, Va.—Pi chapter concluded its rushing season by placing pledge buttons on:

Samuel Lake Clark, Cass, W. Va.; French Locke Boyer, Woodstock, Va.; Ernest Arthur Schilling, Maplewood, N. J.; Henry Bandy, Norton, Va.; William Wilson Gordon, Irvington, N. J.; Joseph Kittredge Vinson and Presley Ewing Vinson, Houston, Texas; Tom White Moore, Pulaski, Tenn.; Joseph Goodridge Davis, Smithfield, Ky.; Clyde Alwyn Johnson and Richard Edwards of Roanoke, Va., and Ross William Lonergan, Roy Frank Vanek and Harold Andrew Baumler, of Chicago.

The officers this year are: J. W. Davis, S. M. C.; R. C. Ammerman, I. M. C.; Lawrence H. Norman, S. C.; and W. F. Stone, Th. C.

With nearly sufficient funds on hand, the house committee is conferring with the uni-

versity, architects and contractors regarding a new house.

J. W. Davis is editor of the Ring-tum Phi, the University semi-weekly. He was elected in the annual campus election last May. He also is associate editor of the Calyx, the University year book.

Ewell is president of the senior law class. Speer recently was elected to the executive committee of the student body, representing the freshman lawyers. He is also a monogram man in track, running the hurdles, and is doing fall work in this sport.

Martin, who was considered by many as being the best freshman pitcher in school last year, is showing up well in fall baseball practice. Pledge Schilling is making a strong bid for the receiving end of the battery.

Parker is a candidate for the varsity boxing team, and Jahnce is again on the swimming team, which captured the state championship last year.

Dobbs continues as female impersonator in the Troubadours, the dramatic organization. He and Tigno recently were elected to membership in the Cotillion Club.

Doughty is on the editorial staff of the Ring-tum Phi and seeks also to be football manager. Pledges Kittredge Vinson and Moore likewise are listed as members of the staff. On the business staff of the publication are Fontaine, Avent and Parsons.

Pledges Lonergan, Vanek, Baulmer and Edwards are all first string men on the freshman football team. Vanek and Edwards play ends, Lonergan is quarterback, and Baulmer is a half.

Pledge Moore holds an unusual honor for a freshman, having been selected as drum major of the university band, of which Norman, Richardson and Parsons also are members. They accompanied the football team on three out-of-town trips.

Fontaine and Tignor are competing for basketball managership, while Avent and Parsons are out for manager of minor sports and track, respectively. Brothers Sparks and Avent, with Pledge Johnson, are on the business staff of the Troubadours.

Activities are not causing neglect of studies, however, for a special committee, headed by Ammerman, is keeping a close check on this phase.

DISTRICT No. 5

District Princes: GEORGE M. IVEY, *Alpha-Alpha*, 31 North Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.

Charlotte Alumni Assist Beta Chapter in Rushing

By JOHN M. BROWN, M. S., *Beta*, Davidson.

DAVIDSON, N. C.—The opening of college Sept. 12 found fifteen actives back in Beta's hall. Mauzy, Regen, Kirkland and Purdie were missing because of graduation, McNair and Everington has transferred to Carolina, and Hodges has taken a year leave of absence. The chapter officers elected last spring returned in full force, ready to begin the strenuous rushing season, which, was the first thing to demand attention. Zeb V. Long, Jr., of Statesville, N. C. is S. M. C.; James B. Black, of Red Springs, N. C., is Th. C.; J. B. Regen, of Franklin, Tenn., is S. C.; W.

R. Hill, Statesville, N. C., is I. M. C.; and R. E. McCall, Marion, N. C., is M. C.

Davidson's rushing season was limited to the first two weeks of college, but at the end of that time, Pi Kappa Alpha had pledged twenty-one men: Allen L. Mills, Jr., Fred Slane, Jr., and Jack Wagner, all of Statesville, N. C.; Ansley Watson, Anderson, S. C.; R. R. Mauzy, Harrisonburg, Va.; I. E. Dickinson, Harrisonburg, Va.; Burgin Kuhn, Davidson, N. C.; Virgil Shutze, Decatur, Ga.; Joe Dunglein, Danville, Va.; R. H. Daniel, Charlottesville, Va.; W. F. Mulliss, Martinsburg, W. Va.; A. F. Gregory, Lake City, Fla.; R. K. Gregory, Lake City, Fla.; W. R. Morrow, High Point, N. C.; C. H. Little, Jr. and A. G. Little, Charlotte, N. C.; G. E. Bailey, Hickory, N. C.; Bruce Peabody, Charlotte,

N. C.; John Howard, Atlanta, Ga.; Tom Henley, Laurinburg, N. C.; and Sherrod, Greensboro, N. C.

One of the bright spots of the rushing season was the banquet at the Southern Manufacturers Club in Charlotte. Actives co-operated with the Charlotte Alumni Chapter in staging this brilliant affair at which nearly thirty prospective pledges were entertained. Tuesday evening, Sept. 24 was the "big night." Brother George Ivey, District Princeps, had his whole alumni chapter out, and when alumni from Statesville and other nearby towns had arrived there were seventy-five gathered. It was a colorful gathering.

Zeb Long presided as toastmaster, and introduced Hubert Covington who extended greetings to the assembled group. Howard

Bell Arbuckle, Grand Councilor of the fraternity, was present to give the main address of the evening, and his words were inspirational to all. Other prominent brothers who made brief addresses were Dr. C. E. Raynal and John A. Scott, Jr., of Statesville, N. C., and George M. Ivey, District Princeps with headquarters in Charlotte.

The surprise of the evening came when Charlie Litaker, of the Charlotte Alumni chapter, turned on the radio which Ivey had generously installed. The announcer at Charlotte's station, WBT, was heard to announce that "in honor of the Pi Kappa Alpha banquet now in session at the Manufacturers Club, the staff soloist will sing The Dream Girl of Pi K A." Needless to say, the song went over in its usual great style, and the impression created was splendid. As a closing number, Miss Martha Dulin of Queens College sang "The Dream Girl" again.

Two of the five charter members of Beta chapter were present, Charles Howie Little and David Francis Hunter, both of Charlotte. These men, who have seen the fraternity grow and prosper over a long period of time, gave inspiring talks to the younger men. Dr. Little sent two fine sons to Beta this fall. Both are pledged and show promise of following in their father's footsteps.

Hubert Covington, better known as "Hub," is Beta's only representative on the varsity football team at present. "Hub" is holding down left tackle regularly and doing it well. Four of the newly pledged freshmen are showing up well on the freshman eleven. Mills, Wagner, Mauzy, and Gregory all got off to a flying start on the yearling team.

W. B. McGuire is president of the senior class, W. R. Hill is cadet major of the R. O. T. C., and Z. V. Long, Jr., is editor-in-chief of The Davidsonian, college newspaper.

The chapter hall was refurbished at the beginning of the year. New living room suites were purchased, and a new radio installed.

— II K A —

Davant, Gardner, Alvera on N. C. State's Eleven

By WALTER T. CLEMENT, M. S.,
Alpha Epsilon, N. C. State.

RALEIGH, N. C.—Opened Sept. 23, Alpha Epsilon began the school year with the following brothers back: Atkinson, Avera, Ballard, Carter H. C., Clement, Cutts, Davant, Geoghegan, Gray, Guy, Lee, McCannless, Quantz, Rankin, Bagget, Stuart, Fennell, and Gardner.

Alpha Epsilon has a number of men out for athletic teams. Ed. Davant is a regular back on the varsity. Herman Gardner is a tackle, and Avera, an end. Esson McCannless is on the track team.

Geoghegan and Lee are Junior managers for the football team. W. T. Clement is cheer leader for the year. C. C. Cutts is teaching Botany as side line this year. A. P. Baggett has been elected president of the pan-hellenic council.

J. E. Rankin is on the college tennis team.

The dining hall is doing nicely under the direction of Rankin. The officers for the year are A. P. Baggett, S. M. C.; J. T. Geoghegan, I. M. C.; J. H. Lee, Th. C.; R. J. Ballard, S. C., and W. T. Clement, M. C.

Alpha Epsilon takes pleasure in announcing the affiliation of H. E. Carter, of Gamma.

Alpha-Epsilon Alumni News

The following brothers attended the homecoming game between State and Wake Forest at Raleigh, N. C. Oct. 17: Henry Kendall, of Danvil, Va.; Nicholas Avera, of Paterson, N. J.; John Dunn, of Enfield, N. C.; W. H.



These Smiling Water Boys Are in Reality Varsity Football Managers, Geoghegan and Lee of N. C. State.

May, of Burlington, N. C.; Richard Nissen, of Winston-Salem, N. C.; Billy Lovil, of Goldsboro, N. C., and Sam Peirson, of Enfield, N. C.

Edward Speir, of Greenville, S. C., visited the chapter recently.

Brevard Lattimore and Fred Logan, '26, food inspectors for the government, are visiting the chapter.

— II K A —

Tau Fares Well Under New Rush Regulations

By JOHN BUEL ASHCRAFT, M. S.,
Tau, University of North Carolina.

CHAPEL HILL, N. C.—At the opening of the university this fall the fraternities were faced with drastic changes in rushing rules. The season was shortened to three weeks with intervening periods of silence. In spite of this, Tau pledged fourteen freshmen: John Blue, Aberdeen; Allan Bisiner, Hickory; Harvey Brady, Conover; Richard Barber, Waynesville; Claude Clark, Williamston; Harry Cassada, Littleton; Thomas Cheers, Edenton; John Gorrell, Winston Salem; W. K. Holt, Jr., Burlington; Frank Hawley, Portsmouth, Va.; Richard Studdert, Washington, N. C.; Aleck A. Wornam, Yorktown, Va.; Robert Plummer, Brevard; and John Williams, Washington, N. C.

Immediately after the pledging ceremony, a banquet was given in honor of the pledges and recent initiates, the initiates of this fall being Horace Hines and Henry Lawson Lowrance of Winston Salem, and George Ward Thompson, of Elizabeth City, N. C.

Brothers George McKie and John Carroll were special guests.

The chapter has been happy to receive this year as transfers: Albert Hickin, Pi; Howard Lackey, Sigma; James McNair, Beta; and Adrian Shuford, Jr., Beta-Theta.

Tau is well represented this year in intramural athletics by her football team. The season has just begun, and Pi K. A. has good prospects for a successful season.

Stowe Moody and Edward French are on the staff of the Daily Tar Heel.

Pledges John Blue, Tom Cheers, W. K. Holt and Aleck Wornam are on the freshman football squad.

Pledge Frank Hawley is on the freshman cross-country team.

Tom Weeks is with the Carolina Tar Heels orchestra. Tyler Sawyer is manager of Jack Wardlaw's orchestra.

Henry Roane has been initiated into the Phi Delta Phi, national law fraternity.

Pledge Anton Phillips plays trombone in the University band. The band recently went to Atlanta, Ga., where it played for the Georgia Tech.-Carolina football game.

Ward Thompson has been initiated into the "13" Club, an honorary sophomore order. Ward also was elected recently to the job of sub-assistant manager of the football team.

Albert Hickin is assistant coach of cross-country team. He was formerly captain of the track team at Washington and Lee University.

Dick Marshall is on the business staff of the Carolina Buccaneer, the University's humorous publication.

The interior of the chapter home was painted during the summer. There is a fine lawn surrounding the home, and soon shrubbery is to be added.

Tau Alumni News

J. F. Marshall, '27, is a student at the medical school of the University of Pennsylvania.

W. F. Caveness, '29, is doing graduate work in the psychological clinic of Harvard University.

M. H. Carroll is superintendent of the city schools of York, S. C.

Robert Taylor, '28, is with the Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company in Greensboro, N. C.

H. M. White, '29, has a position in the Commercial National Bank of High Point, N. C.

J. B. Allen, '29, is doing Journalistic work in Newton, N. C.

Edward Glover, '28, is working for the Standard Oil Company in Constantinople, where he will remain for a period of three years.

William Atlee, '28, is with the Postum Company in New York City.

James and Wiley Hines, '27 and '29, are holding positions with the Federal Reserve Branch Bank in Charlotte, N. C.

Herman High, '28, is working for the Vicks Chemical Company in Greensboro, N. C.

George Nissen, '27, of Winston Salem, was married to Miss Janet Justice of Washington, D. C., in September.

Parties Galore During Rushing Period at Xi

By CHARLES W. TIDWELL, M. S.,
Xi, South Carolina.

COLUMBIA, S. C.—Four parties followed in swift succession during Xi's rushing season, with the resultant pledging of eight men. The freshmen are taken to the Ridge-wood Country Club for an informal dance Sept. 24; to the home of James Fouche, next; then to the Lakeview Club, and finally to Bouchier Sims' home. In addition, there were theater parties, smokers, luncheons and suppers galore.

As a fitting climax after the pledge buttons had found their places on the eight lapels, there was a banquet at the Rosemary tea room. The first year men who were honored at this function by virtue of their having taken the first step towards membership in the fraternity were:

Larry Manley Fouche, Columbia, S. C.; Robin Stanley Benton, Columbia, S. C.; William Bullock King, Florence, S. C.; Cornelius Allen Donelon, Columbia, S. C.; Walter Ralph Hyer, Charleston, S. C.; Jesse Clifford Greene, Columbia, S. C.; Jack Frost Walker,

well is raising a racket on the side line leading cheers. Charlie also has been in the glee club for the past two years and is the assistant pianist for the organization. Charlie was heard over Radio Station WBT at Charlotte, N. C., several times during the summer.

Mike Brown is tooting away on the bass horn with the Carolina Gamecock orchestra. Chick Lillard is expected to play at forward fall. Bill Donelon probably will be his shooting mate.

Ham Briggs was manager of the Gamecock basketball team last winter. Louie Gunter is manager and chief operator of the telephone exchange at the university. Wayne Shannon is chairman of the rushing committee, but spends most of his time rushing the fairer sex. Glenn McCartt, our sex-appeal hero, and Ham Briggs, our Graf Zep. commander, are delegates to the Pan-Hellenic Council. Jim Fouche spends most of his time on the social seats of the campus (the brick-wall).

Xi Alumni News

Leslie Edwards is studying for the ministry at Louisville, Ky.

John Wells is with the Columbia Duck Mills.

Edgar Whitehead is in business in Lake City, S. C.

Copeland Smarr is with the Federal L and Bank in Columbia, S. C.

We have recently heard that Julian Prothro is the proud father of a son.

Lt. Todd of Alpha Eta, Florida, and Lt. Ott of Omega, Kentucky, who are with the U. S. Flying Corps, paid Xi a visit while at Camp Jackson in Columbia.

— II K A —

Frank, of Duke, Seeks Scholarship to Rhodes

By WALTER M. UPCHURCH, JR., M. S.,
Alpha-Alpha, Duke.

DURHAM, N. C.—Alpha-Alpha's pledges include: Edwin Bost, Erwin, N. C.; Frank Carden, Chattanooga, Tenn.; David Wilkinson, Asheville, N. C.; Thomas Green, Raleigh, N. C.; Gilmer Gannaway, Poulaski, Va.; Don Hyatt, Waynesville, N. C.; Jack Land, Hamlet, N. C.; Curtis Spence, Norfolk, Va.; Montgomery Grey, Ocean Grove, N. J.; Edward Washburn, Shelby, N. C.; Julian Phipps, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Frank Kearns, High Point, N. C., and Harvey Baker, Hendersonville, N. C. Lloyd Lutz, Shelby, N. C. was repledged.

At a recent meeting of the chapter the following officers were elected: J. B. Brawley, S. M. C.; Ennis Atkins, I. M. C.; Ed Grimley, Th. C.; Morris Jones of S. C.; Martin Green, M. C., and W. M. Upchurch, Jr., M. S.

Ennis Atkins and Clarence Woodroe are members of the Taurian Players, an organization of which Atkins is president. Grady Frank recently was elected president of the Junior Class and also represents the class on the student council. He has, moreover, been chosen as one of the four Duke candidates for the Rhodes Scholarship to be awarded in 1930, and, with Morris Jones, has been elected a member of "9019," an honorary scholastic fraternity.

Martin Green and Upchurch are active in Y. M. C. A. work on the campus, and Green is working to secure the editorship of The Chanticleer, Duke's annual publication.

Melvin Peeler and Pledges Rochelle and Hyatt have been showing up well in football this fall, with Peeler and Hyatt playing as regular varsity ends. Earl Stanley is out for boxing; Fletcher Turner is working out on the track team, and Martin Green is a candidate for manager of tennis. Grady Frank is probably the most capable tennis player in the University, and Harris Ligon is one of the Junior managers of wrestling.

The chapter is fortunate in having back this year Roy Hunter and Harry Hollingsworth, two of last years' seniors, who are helping coach freshman football.

— II K A —

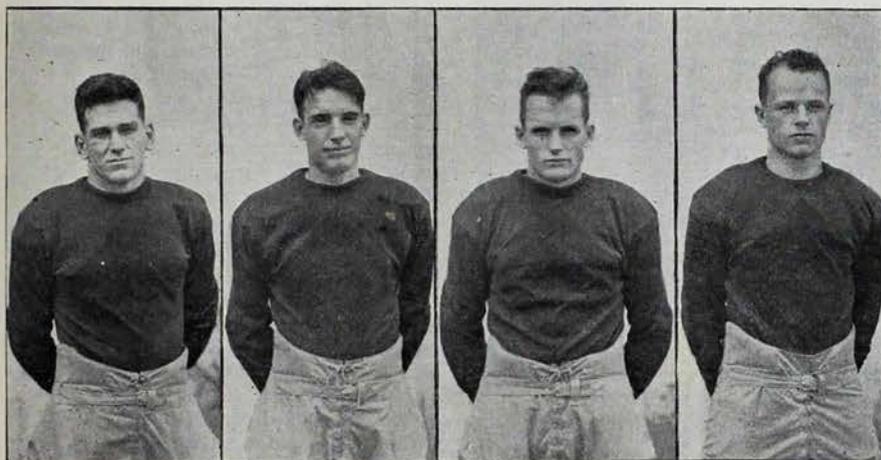
Mu Second Best in Scholarship Record

By ALEXANDER K. WYATT, M. S.,
Mu, Clinton.

CLINTON, S. C.—Mu opened the school year with thirteen active members, and launched into its fall social season, which included two brilliant mixed functions and a smoker.

The chapter's scholastic record last year

Page One Hundred and Three



This Quartet of Gridsters from Xi Includes (left to right) the South Carolina Captain, Julian F. Beall, center, William P. Donovan, half, Edward P. Rogers, end (S. M. C. of Xi) and Gerard M. Blount, half back.

Jr., Union, S. C.; William Pape Crown, Mobile, Ala.

Officers for the semester are: Harry Glenn McCartt, Morristown, Tenn., S. M. C.; Thomas Hamlin Briggs, Columbia, S. C., I. M. C.; James W. Fouche, Columbia, S. C.; Luco James Gunter, Columbia, S. C., Th. C.; Charles Wray Tidwell, Ridgeway, S. C., and William P. Donelson, Columbia, S. C., M. C.

On June 10th, two pledges, Charles Wray Tidwell and Copeland Smarr, were initiated. On September 26th four more were ushered into the inner circles: Leonard Brown, Charles Q. Lillard, Wayne Shannon, and William Gravelly Gilmore, all of Columbia, S. C.

Gilmore is playing frosh football. He's getting set for the job of center on the varsity next year. Julian Bell, pledge from last year, is president of the Student Body and captain of the Gamecock Eleven Varsity. He has led his team to three victories so far this year. Jerry Blount is making a name for himself playing halfback. While Jerry and Julian are fighting in the game, Charlie Tid-

for December, 1929

Norman Cullum is practising law at Aiken, S. C.

Richard Parker is in the cotton business in Decatur, Ala.

Charlie Coker is studying at Harvard University.

Tom Morgan is back at the United States Military Academy at West Point.

Power Rogers is with the American Bell Telephone Company in Newark, N. J. He also has entered the boxing game as a sideline.

Burt Fitch is a professor at the Citadel in Charleston, S. C.

Julian Shields is with the Bethlehem Steel Company in Bethlehem, Pa.

William Banks is with the South Carolina National Bank in Columbia, S. C.

Edgar Roper and Bouchier Sims are in the cotton business in Columbia, S. C.

Emmet Gayle is on the auditors staff with the South Carolina tax commission.

Eugene Keels is in the tobacco business in North Carolina.

William Ford is teaching school in South Carolina.

was second best among the fraternities, with an average of 82.27, this figure being close to that of the leader.

Of the thirteen active members and two pledges nine are out for football. Three veterans, Capt. Dill Beckman, Ross Lynn and Otto Ferrere, have been doing the type of playing that is bound to win lasting recognition. In the opening conference game with Mercer Beckman broke through the line many times and threw them for bad losses. Ross

Lynn, one of the best ends in the state, is heading towards "all-state" honors. His ability to get his man before he gets to the line of scrimmage is phenomenal. Otto Ferrere, weighing only 150 pounds, is holding down the other end of the line. His hard hitting and speed counterbalance his comparative lightness.

Others of pigskin fame are William Senter, Walter Walker, Parker Jones, Henderson Wyatt, Pledges Skeit Galloway and June

Truesdell. William Senter is substitute quarter; Walter Walker, substitute fullback; Parker Jones, substitute tackle, and Pledge Galloway, right half.

Mu-Alumni News

Adger M. Carter is teaching school in Charlotte, N. C.

Ansel Gaston is on the advertising staff of the P. G. Soap Company.

Brothers Peahoff, Bagwell, Weldon and Carter visited the campus recently.

DISTRICT No. 6

District Princes: CHARLTON KEEN, *Alpha-Eta*, *Alpha-Delta*, 401 Bona Allen Bldg.

24 in Pledge Group of Alpha-Eta at Florida

By DONALD K. WILLIAMS, M. S.,
Alpha-Eta, Florida.

GAINESVILLE, Fla.—Rushing continued five days instead of two, this year, owing to freshmen being required to take pre-examinations before registration. Alpha-Eta picked these men: Pete Schirard, Jack Peters, Pat Miller, James Spencer, of Sanford; Jack Toomer, of Jacksonville; George Correll, Stanley Bumby, Charles Andrews, of Orlando; Joe Ackerman, Philip Constantine, of Clearwater, Laban Lively, of Tampa; Charles Raulerson, Turner McDurmid, of Okeechobee; R. G. Pitman, of Apopka; John Baxter, Robert Bowers, of Gainesville; William Ackerman, of Cartersville, Georgia; Charles Coit, of Clearwater; Albert Lupfer Rogero, William De La Porte, of Orlando; John Lavin, of Sarasota; Albert Floyd, of Apalachicola; Willard Smith, of Bradenton, and John Wiggenton, formerly an Omega pledge.

Jimmy Nolan, Wilbur James, Broward McClellan and Dick Makinson are playing varsity football. Nolan and James received their F's last year and are playing a smashing game this year. McClellan and Makinson are going strong also.

Freshmen Rogero, Delaporte and Pittman are on the frosh squad and are doing outstanding work. It is the policy of the squad to elect a different captain for each game. Rogero, who plays left half, led the first game.

In the university band are John Schirard, Don Williams and Freshmen Schirard, Peters and Constantine. Schirard and Don Williams also play in "The Floridians," campus orchestra.

Charles Raulerson, Jack Peters, Pat Miller, Bill Delaporte and Al Rogero were pledged Theta. Bill Ackerman, John Baxter, Bob Bowers, and Jim Spencer were pledged Serpent. These are the two foremost societies that put on dances during the school year.

Wilbur James and Jimmy Nolan were pledged L'Apache and Pirate, respectively. Billy Dial was elected treasurer and third mate of the Pirates.

Graham Jones, of Alpha-Pi, has affiliated with the chapter.

Ackerman is out for basketball manager-ship, while Peters and Coit are out for manager-ship of the football squad.

Alpha-Eta was well represented in the 'Gator-Yellow Jacket gridiron clash at Atlanta. The boys returned with many praises of the hospitality of Alpha-Delta and Beta-Kappa.

John Schirard has been elected vice presi-

dent of the junior law class. With Messer, he has been initiated into Phi Delta Phi, honorary legal fraternity.

John Lavin is on the staffs of the Alligator, the weekly newspaper, and the Seminole, yearbook. Andrews is also on the weekly.

Dixie Beggs is secretary-treasurer of the student organization. He is one of the prin-



Wilbur James, Full Back, (left) and Broward McClellan, Quarter, Two of Florida's Varsity from Alpha-Eta.

cipal campus leaders, being the guiding spirit in many activities.

Hanley Pogue and Beggs are the chapter's representatives in the inter-fraternity council. Rogers was elected president of the Bacchus, Freshman social organization, of which John Baxter, Charles Raulerson, and James Spencer also are members.

— I I K A —

Alpha-Eta Alumni News

Cyril Pogue, who graduated from the law college this summer, is now in Clearwater, Fla., with the law firm of McMullen and McMullen.

Edgar Todd, of St. Petersburg, Fla., and James Scott of Arcadia, Fla., were in recently for a visit. They promised to come up and see us homecoming.

Walter Scuiti is connected with the Dupont Rayon Mills in Richmond, Va. He received his M. A. last year.

We were glad to see Robert Swanson in Tampa, at the Florida-V. M. I. game. He is manager of the Hippodrome, one of the largest theaters in Miami.

Alumni back for Rushing season were: Starkey Woodruff, W. O. Anderson, Otto Wettstein, of Orlando, and Hiram Raulerson, of Okeechobee, Fla.

Only Five Back at Psi, But Chapter Shows Speed

By RICHARD S. MCCONNELL, M. S.,
Psi, North Georgia Agricultural College.

DAHLONEGA, Ga.—Despite having to open the year with only five brothers back in college, Psi chapter started at a speedy clip.

Tankersley, our S. M. C., is the cadet lieutenant-colonel of the battalion; president of the Officers Club, which, by the way, is petitioning the Scabbard and Blade fraternity; vice president of the senior class, assistant in the commerce department and the star in the play which the military department is sponsoring. Tankersley was one of the twelve men from Georgia selected to represent the state in the national rifle matches at Camp Perry, O., during the last of August and the first of September. From the number of medals which he brought back, he must have made quite a name for himself while up there.

Another member of Psi chapter was on the Georgia state rifle team at the national matches. He was W. C. Ferguson, class of '29, and the alternate captain of our own rifle team last year. Ferguson was also manager of the football team last fall and a lieutenant in the cadet battalion, besides being the I. M. C. of the chapter.

Landon Waters and Jessie York are out for football. Waters won his letter last fall and York is out for the first time. In the first game Oct. 6, both of these men distinguished themselves with sensational plays. McConnell is manager of the football and baseball teams, while Boling is alternate manager of both teams. McConnell, who won his letter last fall at tackle, is now the line coach as well as the manager, and is showing his linesmen some new tricks in forward work. Pledge Campbell is out for one of the end positions and seems to be going strong.

Weimar Siler is on the boxing team. Alton Glasure, manager of the team, has secured some real good matches.

In the championship debate held at the close of the college year last June, Glasure was on the loosing side while McConnell was a member of the side which defeated him. This is probably the first time that two brothers of I I K A were on opposing sides in a championship debate. Therefore I I K A won the debate, also I I K A lost the debate.

The president of the Junior class is McConnell. He was elected without opposition, having also been the president of the sophomores last year. Olin K. Haley was the

class's choice for secretary and treasurer, while Glasure was elected class poet.

In the sophomore class, Jessie York is vice president, and Boling, treasurer, with the girls filling in the other offices.

Pledges Blackwell, Bryant, Campbell and Loughridge have signed up for the boxing team. The cross country team will have on its roll Siler and Glasure.

Pledge Keith is an assistant in the mining department; color sergeant, and winner of the gold medal as the best drilled cadet in the battalion last year. His partner as the other color sergeant (there being only two such offices in the battalion) is Glasure. Last spring Glasure won first place in the sophomore declamation over seven opponents. Pledge Nelms won second place in the freshman declamation contest held at the same time.

Tankersley is secretary-treasurer of the student body, and captain of this year's rifle team.

Brother J. R. Hitchcock, who was graduated last spring as salutatorian of the class, was declared the winner of the "Honor Company," that is, the company rated the best during the year by the military department. He also won the saber offered to the captain of the best drilled company.

The annual homecoming dance was given at Zimmers Mountain Lodge the last Saturday night before school was out in the spring. Hutcherson and Hollis were in charge.

On Sept. 28, Psi entertained the other fraternities at an open house dance given in honor of the new pledges, who were learning, for the first time, something of the meaning of the colors of Garnet and Old Gold. Dancing and bridge playing was enjoyed throughout the evening.

Psi chapter wishes to congratulate the editor of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND on the new makeup of the magazine. This seems to us to be a step toward a greater and better (if possible) SHIELD AND DIAMOND.

Psi Alumni News

J. R. Hitchcock, '29, has been elected to the head of the mining department at the North Georgia Agricultural College. This brings back to the college one of the most popular and influential students ever to have been graduated, and gives to the mining department an exceptionally strong man. Hitchcock, besides being the S. M. C. of the chapter, was president of the student body, captain of football and basketball and cadet captain of the Honor company; had the highest average of any student in college and won the proficiency award for this, which was a trip to Washington, Annapolis and Mount Vernon. Brother Hitchcock was married Oct. 14, 1928, to Miss Edna Smith of Dahlonega. The marriage was a secret until the close of school. Miss Smith was a charter member of the Sigma Delta Pi sorority and a very popular member of her class.

I. T. McCurley, '28, was married to Miss Irene Sanders of Mayesville, Georgia, July 15, 1929. McCurley has charge of the dormitory and is an instructor in mathematics at the Monroe A. and M. school, Monroe, Georgia.

E. H. Hawkins, A. L. Peyton, W. H. Baker, all of the class of '28, have positions with the Arizona Copper Company, at Ray,

Ariz. They were graduated from college with a degree in mining engineering. C. F. Peyton, '21, also is at Ray with the other brothers.

W. D. Evans, '29, is with the Ford company at Wadley, Ga.

W. C. Ferguson, '29, is working at his home town, Cartersville, Ga.

— II K A —

Mercer Students Name Gregory, II K A, Leader

MACON, Ga.—Beta-Psi announces the initiation of Peggy Campbell, Wendell Morris, Henry Adkins, Chaudoin Carlton and Robert Ruff, and the pledging of Charlie Lobetti, Pinky Walden, John Keiser, Ralph Ricketson, Bill Poe, Glasco Russel, Dick McNabb and Herb Shiver.

By an overwhelming majority Jack Gregory was elected president of the student body, and Fred Shaw was unanimously elected edi-



Jack Gregory, the Smiling Politician (left) Was Unanimously Elected President of the Mercer Student Body and Fred Shaw, also BETA-PSI, Is Editor of the CLUSTER, Student Weekly.

tor of the Mercer Cluster, the university news weekly. On the Cauldron staff, college annual, are Gregory and Shaw, associate editors, and Alton Kirkland, art editor.

Whether or not the Bears have a successful football team, Red Marshal, center, and Frank Branch, guard, will have done their share toward making the season a success. The Cubs have one of the most outstanding teams in the state. Five II K A pledges are regulars on this freshman squad, Dick McNabb, Ricketson, Poe, Lobetti, and Walden.

Following the Duke game, Sept. 28, the chapter entertained with a tea dance. The Blue Devils were all present and seemed to have wonderful time handling some of the Georgia peaches. This was the first of a series of dances to be given before the Christmas holidays.

Fitzhugh Chandler is now located in Rochelle, where he is principal of the Rochelle consolidated schools.

Howard Bridges, star basketball and diamond player, is coaching at Barwick, Ga.

James Haymore is head of the science department of Morgantown high school.

— II K A —

Eighteen Wear Pledge Buttons of Alpha-Delta

By EDWARD LIVELY, M. S., Alpha-Delta, Georgia Tech.

ATLANTA, Ga.—Opening of school Sept. 23 found the following brothers enrolled:

C. H. Asbury, J. H. Asbury, Jr., Ludovic Bercegeay, Wesley Brinson, George Coffee, Thad Johnston, John Hines, Hurst Lefferts, William Leigh, Victor Little, Ed Lively, Leroy Ludwig, Frank Magill, Max Morrison, Allan O'Neal, Vivien Pierron, Bernard Sutler and Paul Vandaveer.

The house was remodeled during the summer and was in gala attire for the rushing season. The men selected to join the chapter's ranks include: Seaborn Bell, Macon, Ga.; William Brooks, McRae, Ga.; Ben Burton and George Haley, Lavonia, Ga.; Fred Chalmers and Robert Crooks, Birmingham, Ala.; Spencer Cowan and Wendell Westbrook, Bessemer, Ala.; Arthur Harrod, East St. Louis, Ill.; Donald Hawkins, Fort Myers, Fla.; Clarence Hudgins and William Whittaker, Atlanta, Ga.; Eugene Jones and Guy Raines, Statesboro, Ga.; Reed Kehler, St. Petersburg, Fla.; Angel Perez, Tampa, Fla.; Charles Schell, Waynesville, N. C., and Fred Walter, Chattanooga, Tenn.

During the rushing season the alumni made themselves very helpful.

The new officers are Frank Magill, S. M. C.; George Coffee, I. M. C.; Hurst Lefferts, S. C.; Victor Little, T. H. C.; Ed Lively, M. S., and Wesley Brinson, M. C.

Max Morrison is our representative on the football squad. Victor Little is secretary-treasurer of the Anak Society, the highest honorary society on the campus, as well as secretary of the Cotillion Club and assistant manager of the football team.

George Coffee recently was elected secretary-treasurer of the Bull-Dog Club, honorary society.

Vic Bercegeay made his numeral in freshman baseball last year and also was elected to the Skull and Key Society. In the early try-outs for the varsity cross-country squad Brothers Vic Bercegeay, Allan O'Neal, Frank Magill, C. H. Asbury, Ed Lively and Pledge Arthur Harrod reported for duty.

Russel Lay, Gamma Theta, has affiliated with the chapter.

Hurst Lefferts is one of the associate editors of The Technique, the college weekly. Pledges Robert Crooks and Fred Chalmers are out for varsity football managers.

The home-coming game October 19th, with Florida, brought back many alumni who made the chapter house their headquarters.

Alpha-Delta Alumni News

Edward M. Burn, last year's S. M. C., is in the training school of the General Electric Company at Schenectady, New York.

Clyde (Shorty) Smith is football coach at Robert E. Lee Institute, Thomaston, Ga.

Robert Camp is with the Goodyear Rubber Company and is temporarily stationed at Philadelphia.

Lauris Saunders is connected with Barge-Thompson Construction Company, Atlanta.

William Simmons and William Walton are with the Silvertown Fleet, now in the New England States.

Frank Alexander is in the employ of the Georgia Power Co., with offices in Atlanta.

Lawson (Varsity) Johnson left Atlanta a few weeks ago to enter the insurance business in Newark, N. J. As a diversion, Varsity will run for the Newark Athletic Club in indoor meets this winter.

Bonner Blasingale, Omega '28, visited the chapter recently on his way to South Georgia.

Rivers, at Emory, Is Managing Paper, Store

By JOSEPH C. TIDMORE, M. S.,
Beta-Kappa, Emory.

EMORY UNIVERSITY, Ga.—The past rushing season was one of the most successful ever recorded in the annals of Beta-Kappa. The newly acquired freshmen are: Edward Stephens, Howard Bilbro, and Joe Drane, Columbus, Ga.; James Arnold, Gadsden, Ala.; Dan Landers, Hapeville, Ga.; George Willingham, Atlanta, Ga.; William Hagood, Marietta, Ga.; Dana Creel, Smyrna, Ga.; Henry Smith, Elberton, Ga.; William Nottingham, Onancock, Va.; Milton Bennett, Belzoni, Miss.; Lynn Garlick, Washington, D. C.; Julian Davis, Moundville, Ala.; James May, Union Springs, Ala.; William Cochran, Norcross, Ga.; and A. B. Smith, Jr., Valdosta, Ga.

Just as soon as the rushing season quieted down a bit, the chapter held its annual entertainment for the pledges in the form of a banquet at the Candler hotel.

At the first "rat court" the talents of the freshmen were ascertained, and each was assigned to the activities in which he was best suited. As has been the custom in the chapter heretofore, the frosh were given the opportunity to select a "big brother" under whom he was to work and be responsible. After the first check up the pledges were found to be talented in many of the various campus activities in which they were immediately sent to work in.

Pledges Drane, Davis, Bennett and Smith are vying for honors on the freshman football team. Garlick has cinched a berth on the varsity glee club, an honor seldom bestowed on a freshman. Creel and May made the freshman glee club, Stephens, Creel and May are in the Emory symphony orchestra. Drane recently was appointed to the cabinet of the Y. M. C. A., and is working on the circulation staff of the Emory Wheel, the

weekly college paper. Creel, May, Nottingham and Willingham are out for the freshman debate forum. There are several basketball and baseball players of note among the ranks of the "kindergartners," and these men will be out there on the respective fields when the call is issued for these branches of sports.

The upper classmen also come in with their share of the honors. Bill Rivers has taken over the editorship duties of the Wheel, and is manager of the students' co-operative store. Rivers also was among the students tapped by Omicron Delta Kappa, honor society, last spring. Lucian Bloodworth and Martin Van Teem are active members of the student activities council. Bloodworth is vice president of the School of Business Administration, and is president of the Economics Club. Charles Eberhart is a member of the student honor council, besides being a member of the "E" club, having won a letter in swimming.

Walton Bobo, Sam Belcher and Cunningham have made the varsity glee club, and Belcher is a member of the "E" club, making his letter on the gridiron. Jack Stone, Herbert Micklealis, Arthur Fincher and Maxey Dell are also wearers of the Coveted "E". The first two earning their numerals in football, while the latter were varsity track men. Dell excelled in the high jump, while Fincher did the pole vault act.

Jack Stone recently was elected vice president of the Engineers Club, and is on the senior class council. Herbert Micklealis is upholding the musical name of the chapter made famous by Byron Warner and Harry Pomar. He is at present business manager of the Emory Collegians, a popular dance orchestra.

The scholastic average of the house is being boosted by Martin Van Teem, who was initiated into the ranks of Phi Beta Kappa. Joe Tidmore is assistant sports editor of the Wheel, is out for baseball manager, and is a member of the Y. M. C. A. cabinet. He is

on the staff of the Campus, the college annual, for the coming year.

II K A has its usual quota of men in the various social clubs of the campus. Lucian Bloodworth is vice president of the Bats Club, while Jack Stone is president of the Irumus Club, of which Tom Whitfield and Charlie Eberhart are also members.

The new officers of the chapter are: Jack Stone, S. M. C., Lucian Bloodworth, I. M. C., Horace Smith, Th. C., Powell Ott, S. C., Joe Tidmore, M. S., and Arthur Fincher, M. C.

The first social function of the year is set for Thanksgiving morning when the pledges will be entertained at the annual breakfast. This is one of the leading social functions of the campus and is looked forward to by the various fraternity men of the campus as well as the bevy of Southern beauties who attend each year.

Beta-Kappa Alumni News

J. B. Little is cashier of the Alabama City Bank in Alabama City, Ala.

Julian Rivers has a responsible position with the Dwight Cotton Mills in Alabama City, Ala.

Forrest Pilgrim is working on his Ph. D. degree at the University of Chicago.

James Adams is connected with the Liberty Life Insurance Company of Atlanta, Ga.

H. B. Scott has visited the chapter recently and his business headquarters will be in Atlanta in the future.

Venus Mars was a recent visitor to the chapter. He is in business in Philadelphia, Miss.

Fred Bloodworth is with the Morgan County National Bank in Decatur, Ala.

Robert Davis is connected with the Hoovers Pharmacy in Winter Garden, Fla.

A. B. Austin is in the mathematics department at Kentucky Normal School, Murray, Ky.

Bruce Spencer is in the clothing business in Decatur, Ala.

DISTRICT No. 7

District Princesps: CARL H. MORGANSTERN, *Beta-Tau*, 1516 Ford Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Beta-Eta Makes Every Man Active in Chapter

By OWEN W. HAMEL, M. S.,
Beta-Eta, Illinois.

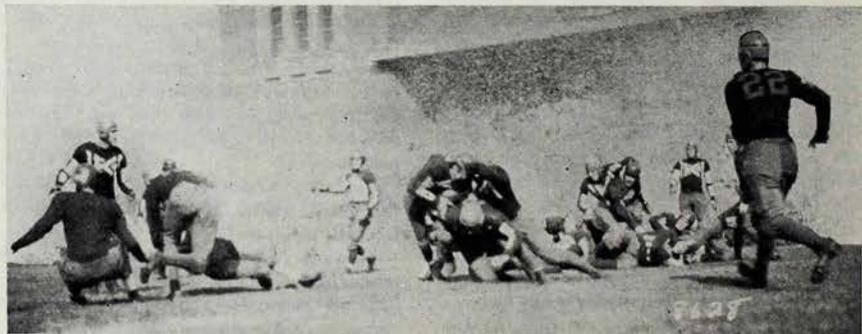
CHAMPAIGN, Ill.—Thirty active members of Beta-Eta returned this fall to inaugurate what appears to be a cycle year at Illinois by pledging fourteen new men: John Koesler and Robert Horseley, Mattoon, Ill.; Richard DeZur, Robert McCullough, Lammon Kipp, Otto Gunther, and Wallace Drucek, Chicago; David Mitchell, Fulton; Henry Dean, South Bend, Ind.; Winslow Wright, Glencoe; Paul Knupp, Amarillo, Tex.; Edgar Stephens, Metropolis, Ill.; Richard Woodfill, Aurora, Mo., and Elmer Meiss, Oak Park, Ill.

The officers for the '29-'30 season are: Theodore Blum, S. M. C.; Page Beauchamp, I. M. C.; Ward Dillavou, C.; Robert Cathcart, Th. C., and Robert Werden, M. C.

Every active member is being given some responsibility in the chapter work, either as an executive or a committee member. This plan is proving successful in securing the combined co-operation of all the brothers. The

theory is that new members should become acquainted with chapter work early in their college careers so they may carry on the work

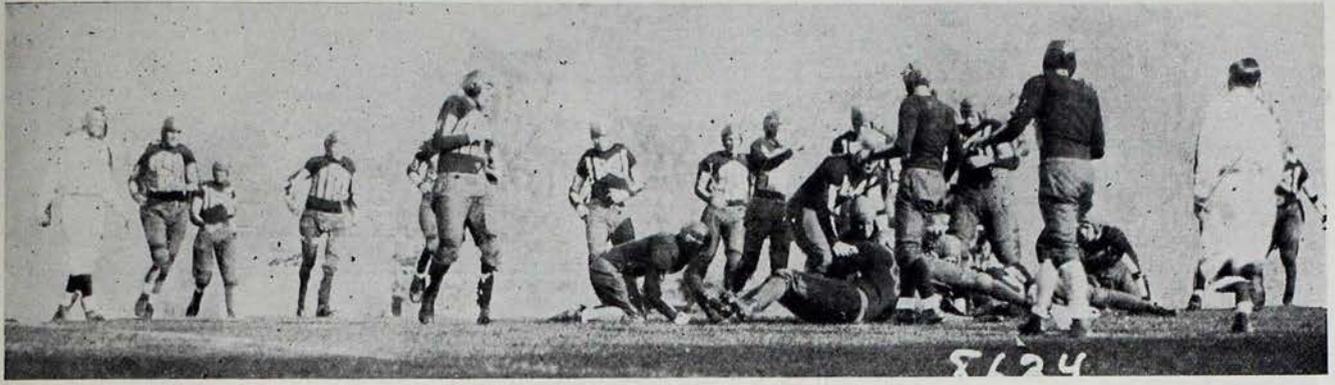
The informal pledge dance Oct. 5 saw II K A spirit at high tide. The alumni who were back—Mac Broom, '28, the Helsings, '27,



Yanuskus, BETA-ETA, is Coming Up (left center) to Protect the Line on this Play in the Illinois Stadium. He Proved a Dangerous Defensive Back as Well as a Ball Carrier When Illinois Beat the Army, 17 to 7.

usually thrust upon seniors. Responsibility increases activity, and one hundred per cent activity is pushing Beta-Eta to the top.

Kipp, '27, Hughes, '28, Weege, '26, and Dittman, ex-'32—voted their enthusiastic approval of the affair.



In the 25-0 Victory of Illinois over Kansas, Pete Yanuskus, BETA-ETA, Handled the Ball More Times than any Other Illini and Scored One Touchdown; Gained 41 Yards in Eleven Trips. He is Seventh Player from the Left.

Pete Yanuskus returned to Beta-Eta and the pre-med college this fall with his ankle injury of last year entirely mended and with muscles hardened from a summer's hard work in a foundry. And he has shown this fall what his injured ankle kept him from doing in football last year. Playing half-back, he has built up a reputation for consistent gains through tackle and around end.

Siedel, Troch, and Greenleaf have steady jobs on Lundgren's fall baseball squad. Siedel and Greenleaf are infielders at third base and shortstop. Troch is receiving behind the plate. All three look like sure letter men for the spring season. Jack Yule, who won his letter at shortstop last spring, will be back again in February at the beginning of the second semester.

Conwell, who had charge of the 1929 Homecoming stunt show, has been instrumental in pushing all of Beta-Eta's pledges into freshman sports and activities. Pledges Koesler, Horseley and DeZur have all found favor in the eyes of the football coaches of the Illini frosh squad. Pledge McCullough, former Senn high swimming captain and I. A. C. backstroke medalist, is Beta-Eta's best bet in aquatics. Pledge Mitchell is in the First Regiment and Football bands.

Beta-Eta Alumni News

Chief Steeley, '25, dropped in to see us after the Bradley-Illinois game.

R. "Peg" Wachob, '29, is coaching at Melvin high, Melvin, Ill.

Roy Green, '29, has a good coaching job at Middletown, Ohio. He won his "I" at Illinois in basketball.

Virgil MacBrown, '28, is peddling two-by-fours for his father at the gateway to the East, Watseka, Ill.

Paul Osborne, ex-'29, is coaching in Largo, Fla.

Leo Brooks, '29, is drafting perfectly round wheels for the Sheboygan coasters.

Jesse Haddon, '29, has charge of the stationary in the purchasing department of the Western Electric Company in Chicago. Both Leo and Jesse may be found on any week-end playing bridge at a Tri-Delt's house on the North Side.

Purdue's Battle Line

Includes Two II K A's

By ELDO STONECIPHER, M. S.,
Beta-Pbi, Purdue.

WEST LAFAYETTE, Ind.—When the brothers returned to school this fall they were well pleased with the new furnishings they

found in the living rooms on the first floor. In one corner was a new grand piano resting on a new rug. Besides these there were new club-lobby chairs and a divan. And there were many small details which helped to make the room dressy.

Several of the alumni returned for the football game with Michigan State. They were brothers Cal Gray, Hetrick, Allen Keen, Valkstadt, Pillman, Groves, Akers, Searles, and Klinck. It was dad's day, and several of the brother's parents were visitors of the chapter. The football game and a Sunday dinner with a speech from Cushman featured

the entertainment for the occasion.

The Chapter has two men on the varsity eleven: Stears and Purvis. Both are classed as dependables on the Boilermaker team. This is the second year for Stears on the varsity while Purvis is playing his first season. Purvis was out of the game with Michigan because of a bruised heel, but he is expected to be back in the lineup soon.

Rudolph is a major in the R. O. T. C. unit; Nussmeier first lieutenant in the band, and Sabo, Brauns, and Shedd, second lieutenants in the R. O. T. C. unit.

The annual formal dance is to be given Dec. 20. The favors have been selected and a good orchestra obtained. It will be given at the Fowler Roof Gardens, at the Fowler hotel in Lafayette.

The brothers liked the new edition of the Shield and Diamond. When they arrived, they held the spotlight everywhere.

In every corner, chair, or any place available could be seen someone with a Shield and Diamond. And now all are waiting for the next edition!

Beta Phi-Alumni News

Several of the alumni gathered here for the Michigan football game, including Brothers Volkstadt, Pillman, Keen and Allen. Brother Craig, of the engineering staff

of Purdue University is writing a text book on steam engineering. Seven chapters have been completed and sent to the publishers. Before long many student engineers will be studying the book.

Brother Butz has been in Lafayette since graduation last June. He is connected with the agricultural experiment station. He intends to leave for California before long.

Brother Searles, who graduated last year, is now with the Western Electric Company.

Brothers Akers is now in Chicago where he is employed by the Portland Cement Association of Chicago. He was with us Oct. 12.

— II K A —

Carlson Returns After Two Years in Greenland

By LARRY E. WALKLEY, M. S.,
Beta-Tau, Michigan.

ANN ARBOR, Mich.—With the beginning of the '29 session, the prodigies of Beta-Tau bid high for fame on the local Michigan campus.

Jay Sikkenga, a sophomore, successfully withstood the parings of the football squad and is now in line for a regular position on the varsity. As he has two years of competition ahead of him, Beta-Tau hopes to boast a stellar end in Brother Sikkenga.

John Diehl recently broke onto the front page of The Michigan Daily by being elected president of the Junior Engineering class.

Bill Carlson, who has spent the past two years at the geological base camp in Greenland, has returned to Ann Arbor. His time is fervently petitioned; consequently, some of us have yet to hear of his northern fascinations. Brother Carlson is honored by an invitation to membership by The Explorer's Club of New York. Evans Schmeling spent three months at the same camp.

— II K A —

Five Pi's in Lineup of Lombard College

By MAYNARD O'BRIEN, M. S.,
Beta-Omega, Lombard College.

GALESBURG, Ill.—The boys of Beta-Omega returned a week before college opening to redecorate the house, and to install a new radio.

Ballou, O'Brien, Paulson, Deets and Pledge Wrobel are members of this year's varsity. Ballou is at left end, and has been giving a good account of himself. O'Brien has been playing left tackle, next to Ballou. His scrap and ability, combined with the game that Ballou plays, has helped make one of

the strongest defense combinations Lombard has had in years. Paulson is fighting to gain a berth at guard. His speed and blocking ability makes him a likely candidate. Deets is playing guard. Pledge Wrobel, who hails from Crane Junior College, is at fullback.

Homecoming was Oct. 19, with Lombard playing the Kalamazoo Teachers.

Besides playing in the orchestra, Nelson has a seat in the college council and is a pledge to Pi Gamma Mu fraternity.

The fall pledge party was held Oct. 25, with pledge Johnson in charge. One of the neophytes, Siebert, is a talented young artist. He is in charge of the decoration of the new Galesburg Winter Garden.

Coming party dates of Beta-Omega are: house party, Nov. 16; annual formal, Feb. 8, and spring party, May 9.

Beta-Omega Alumni News

George Hanson paid the house a visit and

enlightened the fellows of the fact that he has a future II K A who is now three months old.

Ferris is teaching at Tamms, Illinois.

Lund and Schrader are married.

Bradley is on the coaching staff at Spring Valley high school.

Edward Pakenham is teaching at the high school in Roseville, Ill.

DISTRICT No. 8

District Princes: CHARLES H. OLMSTEAD, *Beta-Theta*, 1401 Beechwood Ave., Nashville, Tenn.

22 on Pledge List at University of Kentucky

By J. DELBERT NOEL, M. C.,
Omega, Kentucky.

LEXINGTON, Ky.—Omega wishes to announce the pledging of Harry Bush, Great Onyx Cave; Richard Neiser, Newport; David Tibbals, Albert Kopenhoefer and Norman Tate of Somerset; John C. Belote and Julian Mattox of Mayfield; George Hawkins and James Shaw, Cartersville, Ga.; Frank Goggin and Raymond Wooldrige of Danville; Clyde Miller, Vine Grove; James Johnston and David Mulligan of Paducah; James McRoberts, E. St. Louis, Ill.; James Frankel, Lexington, John Penn, Georgetown; John Ewing, Prospect; William Core, Nashville, Tenn.; Marion Longmire, Frankfort, and Wayne Clark, Mayfield.

Will Covington, captain and quarterback of the varsity football team, is the most versatile player on Kentucky's squad. He is a triple threat man, his running, kicking and passing having been sensational in the past, making him one of the most feared backs in the South.

Pledges Goggin, Wooldrige, Clark, Hawkins and Shaw are showing up well on the freshman football squad. Several of these boys are slated for varsity berths next year.

Alexander and Norment are in the University Mens' Glee Club and Mulligan, Tibbals, Ewing and Wooldrige are trying out for it. Young and Sullivan are playing in the "best band in Dixie."

Riley is director of Strollers, student dramatic organization, and is also a member of the Kernel staff along with Noel. Riley also is a member of the Mens' Student Council.

The annual class elections are to be held soon and Omega expects to come through with a class president or two. The officers for the year are as follows: Thomas, S. M. C.; McLane, I. M. C.; R. G. Woodall, Th. C.; C. G. Woodall, S. C.; Riley, M. S.; Noel, M. C., and Allen, house manager.

— II K A —

Omega Alumni News

Robert Warren, '29, is with W. L. Lyons & Co., stock brokers at Louisville, Ky.

Glen Roberts, '28, is manager of the accounting firm of Ernest & Ernest at Huntington, W. Va.

Wickliffe Moore, '26, recently was made a Kentucky colonel on the staff of Governor Flem D. Sampson.

William Durbeck, '29, is playing juvenile leads for the Stuart Walker Stock Company at Cincinnati.

James Hester, '29, is a second lieutenant in the U. S. Marine Corps. He is now taking his ground work in aviation at the

training school in Philadelphia.

Hart Miller, '29, is in training at the U. S. air service school at San Diego, Cal.

Louis Hillenmeyer, '07, is now president of the Lexington Rotary Club.

— II K A —

Pis Head Georgetown Varsity, Frosh Teams

By RICHARD WATTERS, M. S.,
Alpha-Lambda, Georgetown.

GEORGETOWN, Ky.—With thirteen active members returned and twelve new men initiated, Alpha-Lambda began the year by

pledging twenty first-year men. They are as follows: Millard Bethel, Elizabethtown; Robert Bennett, Harlan; Ogden Bradley, Great Neck, Long Island; Pope Cawood, Harlan; Frank Fuss, Chicago; Carl Waldmeyer, Fort Thomas; James Scott Thompson, Georgetown; Robert T. Hinton, Georgetown; Hunter Pipes, Lebanon Junction; Graham Anderson, Atlanta, Ga.; Elmer Crabb, New London, O.; J. W. Bradbury, Shephardsville; Ouellette Meade, Highland Park, Mich.; John Samuels, Lebanon Junction; Joe Johnson, Pleasureville; Jack Asher, Pineville; Homer Bartram, Ceredo-Kenova, W. Va., and James Rost, Ceredo-Kenova, W. Va.

It's from Alpha-Lambda who are playing on the varsity football team are Capt. Dawson and Jack Conway, at the tackle positions; Gregory Cleland, at center and Caton and Van Hoose, at the guards. Scott, Blackman and Merrifield are making strong bids too for assignment to the back line. Opening the current season with the St. Xavier team in Cincinnati, the Georgetown line, from tackle to tackle, was composed of II K A's. Capt. Dawson and Conway have been the stars of the four games played to date.

Randolph Blackman was elected president of the class of 1932. He is a member of the varsity football team and as a freshman last year was outstanding in several campus organizations.

George Adams was elected president of the Junior class. He also is head of the cheer leaders and football manager. As a track star he won the state championship in the 100 and 220 dashes last spring as well as winning the S. I. A. A. supremacy in the 220 at Clinton, S. C., last May.

Dick Watters, another junior, was selected by the English department of the college as editor-in-chief of the *Georgetownian*, official publication of the college and last year judged the best college newspaper in the state.

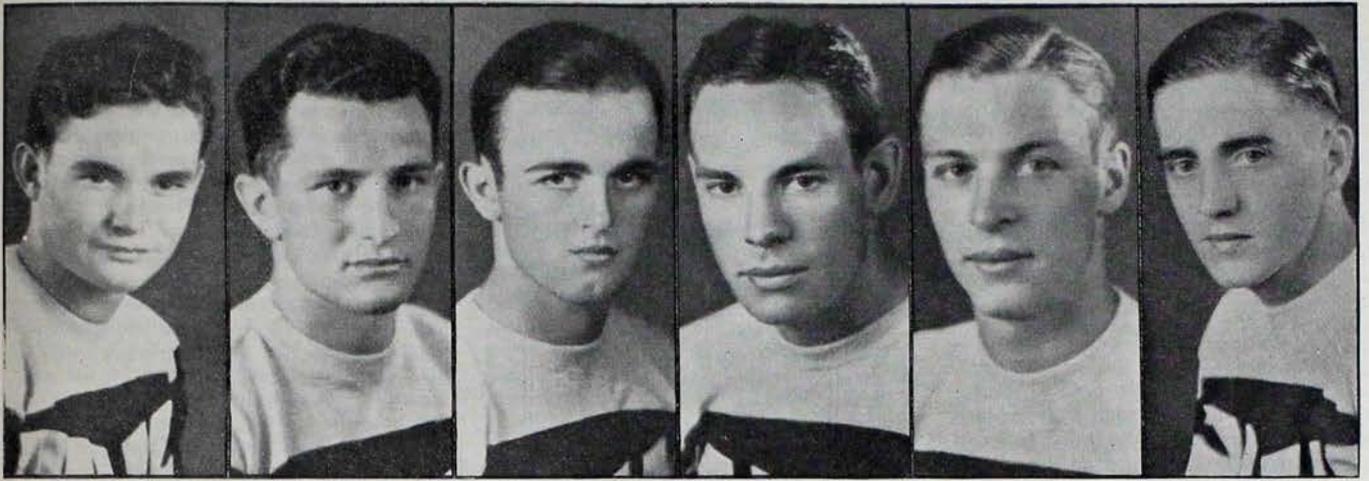
Elaborate plans and ideas for the annual Homecoming stunt night and most attractive house awards are being formulated. Alpha-Lambda, until last year, had had the most attractive house at the homecoming for five years, and the members are endeavoring to regain the honor.

E. N. "Izzie" Offutt is the new captain of the varsity basketball team and others likely to be on the team are: Cleland, center; Judd, a forward; Van Hoose, guard, and Scott and Merrifield, forwards and guards.

Pledge Homer Bartram, the diminutive quarterback from West Virginia, was elected captain of the frosh eleven just before the opening game with the University of Kentucky, Oct. 12.



Capt. Jack Dawson, Georgetown, One of the State of Kentucky's Three II K A Football Captains This Year.



Kappa Chapter at Transylvania Not Only Boasts Six Varsity Men Out of the College Eleven, But Also Has One of the Handsomest Football Squads in the Country. Left to right: Jack Curtice, quarter, Herman Jesse, end, Heber Windley, tackle, James D. Schrim, end, Otis Faulkenstein, captain and left guard, and Frank Camp, half.

Captain, Three Others on Lexington Varsity

By JAMES D. SCHRIM, M. S.,
Kappa, Transylvania.

LEXINGTON, KY.—To Kappa's roll call thirteen sons answered this fall. They immediately initiated William Herman Jesse and Charles Frederick Taylor.

The officers now are Otis Faulkenstein, S. M. C.; Frank Camp, I. M. C.; Bernard Ganes, Th. C.; Heber Windley, S. C., and James D. Schrim, M. S.

Of the chapter's thirteen men, eight are candidates for the varsity. Faulkenstein is captain and Camp, Curtice and Windley are letter men. The other candidates are Fieber, Jesse, Taylor and Schrim, all sophomores.

There are eight in the senior class: Faulkenstein, Camp, Curtice, Fish, Ganes, Omer, Culbertson and Winsley.

Faulkenstein is a member of the "Lampus," honorary junior-senior fraternity, Book and Bones, senior fraternity, and the "T" club. Last fall he was on the all-State football team.

Frank Camp was elected president of the seniors and Book and Bones; vice president, Lampus, and is the only three-letter man on the campus.

Curtice is president of the men's Pan-Hellenic council. Jack Fish is vice president of "T" club. Hilton Windley, a graduate student, has been elected manager of the Glee club.

The list of pledges includes John T. Gentry of Athens, Ky.; Richard Allison, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Gentry Shelton, Georgetown, Ky.; J. Otto Bonds, Nicholasville, Ky.; John Walton, of Petersburg, Ky.; Peter Hutcheson, Owenton, Ky.; William Pieratt, Bethel, Ky., and Alfred Reece, Lexington, Ky.

Reece, Shelton and Pieratt are out for the freshman football team. Shelton was elected president of the freshman class.

Kappa Alumni News

Charles Edmonds, '29, is coaching football at Falmouth, Ky. Last year he broke the S. I. A. A. pole vault record and then came back to Kentucky to break the state record also.

William "Dinger" Frazier, who has been coaching football at Stanford, Ky., has pros-

pects for a conference-winning team this year.

Foster Phillips, '27, of Stanford, Ky., is now studying at the University of Kentucky, in the college of engineering.

Bert Halbert is sales manager of Geary-Gay Motor Company.

Prof. Girdler Fitch has returned to Transylvania after a year at Yale.

A. B. Chandler, of Versailles, is candidate for state senator. He was successful in the primaries.

John Barkley, '21, pastor of the Christian church at Wilson, N. C., recently paid the chapter a visit.

Sumpter Bowen, '29, has enrolled in the graduate school of North Carolina.

Paul Omer, '25, who graduated from Michigan law school last June, paid Kappa a visit while on his way to Birmingham, Ala., where he is to practice law.

— II K A —

Sigma, at Vanderbilt, Is in Its New Home

By HUGH WRIGHT, M. S., *Sigma, Vanderbilt.*

NASHVILLE, Tenn.—Sigma opened the year by pledging eleven men: Tom Kelly, George Perry, Drury Allen, James Lewis and Sims Crownover, all of Nashville; Charles Watts, Clarkesville, Tenn.; Herbert Erickson, Chicago; W. C. Parham, Latta, S. C.; Edwin Freeland, Palm Beach, Fla.; George Cook, Bridgeport, Ala., and Conlon Nancarrow, Texarkana, Ark. The chapter is in its new house, which incorporates the latest features of fraternity home construction.

Hoyt Bryson, Zeta, and Clarence Weems, Beta-Kappa, are now Vanderbilt II K A's.

Chester Holt has been elected president of the Skull and Bones Club, pre-meds' organization, and of the Y. M. C. A.

Huston Tankesley has been pledged to Phi Beta Pi, a national medical fraternity. Harold Hargrove, our artist of note, is on the staff of the "Masquerader," campus humorous magazine. He also plays in the band, as does George Perry, a freshman.

Sigma Alumni News

Prentis Pugh and Milton and Frank Davenport were visitors during rushing season.

Tyree Fain, '26, is back at Vanderbilt working on his M. A. degree.

Byron Hill, '28, was at the house for a short visit just as school was opening. He is now in the Harvard law school.

Howard Lackey, '29, has entered the University of North Carolina law school.

Franklin Hunter, '24, is teaching at the University of North Carolina.

Franklin Pierce, '28, visited the chapter for a week-end recently. Pierce is an inspector for the state highway department.

— II K A —

Memphis Gridder Also Has Hand in Politics

By JOE BARRETT, M. S., *Theta, Southwestern.*

MEMPHIS, Tenn.—The rushing season resulted in the pledging of eight men: Clovis Chappell, Memphis; Louie Dixon, Shreveport, La.; Harry Gillum, Jackson, La.; Harold High, Bessemer, Ala.; John Hoyt, Shreveport, La.; Karl Nickle, Hughes Ark.; George Pahlberg, Memphis, and Skelleftec Sweden and James Smith, Jefferson City, Mo.

Pledge High, as quarterback, has been a star of the freshman football team. He also represents the freshman on the honor council. Pahlberg, who has been in the States only a couple of years, has proven himself very capable. He is especially interested in the tumbling class. Formerly, he was director of gymnastics at the Memphis Y. M. C. A. Hoyt has been in the band, and is very prominent with his big bass horn. The capabilities of the other pledges have not been demonstrated yet, but they are getting accustomed to the college activities, and are interesting themselves in the various phases of college life.

Russell has started at end on the varsity football team, and is High Priest of the San Hedrin Council, the supreme organization for the care and discipline of the freshman. Rea and Frazier are instrumental in the publishing of the Sou'wester, the campus weekly, and Rea also holds the office of vice president of the sophomore class. McGivaren holds two important positions, as vice president of the Honor Council, and president of the Pan-Hellenic Council. Spencer is president of the Men's Bible Class of Southwestern, and is also active in Dramatics, is in the band and the Glee Club. Raspberry

is carrying on his work of last year in coaching cross-country and track teams. Shaw and Pickard both have work as Student Laboratory Instructors—Shaw in biology, and Pickard in chemistry. Pickard also is on the Honor Council. This year Barrett will be one of the department editors of the year book.

The brothers who returned to school are: E. L. McGivaren, Jr., R. S. Russell, W. C. Rasberry, D. H. Crump, A. R. Erskine, Jr., W. F. Frazier, J. B. McFerrin, Jr., O. T. Pickard, J. A. Shaw, E. B. Shelton, Jo Barrett, J. C. Barnes, John F. Rea and Ward Harris.

Theta Alumni News

Harold K. Gillespie, who is living and working in Memphis, is the proud father of a son, Harold, Jr.

T. M. Garrott is in business for himself at Sledge, Miss.

Johnson Garrott is doing graduate work at the University of Pennsylvania.

Granville Farrar is pursuing further studies at the University of Tenn.

Crawford McGiven is teaching and coaching in Mississippi at the Vicksburg high school.

A. Keller is connected with a Natural Gas Company of Birmingham, and is now working in Mississippi.

Harold Collins and Miss Virginia Mercere were married recently.

Goodwin Myrick recently gave up his job with the Standard Oil Company, and is in business at his home in Columbus, Miss.

— II K A —

Gridders at Knoxville Captained by Johnston

By JAMES R. BAIRD, M. S., *Zeta*, Tennessee.

KNOXVILLE, Tenn.—Zeta's pledges are: Prewitt Armstrong, Memphis; William Bond, Memphis; James Cade, Chattanooga; Jack Doggett, Morristown; John Ewing, Euchee; Carl Hutchins, Knoxville; William Haddox, Guy James, Knoxville; William Kimbrough, Loudon; Clarke Moore, Trenton; Charles Moss, Memphis; Henry Phillips, Nashville; Frank Powers, Knoxville; Hoyt Smiley, Athens; Alexander Shafer, Kingsport; Hilary Whitaker, Knoxville; John Westbrook, Athens; Donald Wilson, Millington; James Whitson, Chattanooga. Pledge Powers has the distinction of being the son of a former Grand Princeps of Pi Kappa Alpha, J. Pike Powers II of Knoxville, and also of having two II K A brothers, J. Pike Powers III, and David C. Powers, '28.

Howard Johnston is captain of the Varsity football team, which includes also Howard

Allen, Edward Corbitt and David Mitchell. Alvin Setliffe and Maurice Corbitt are on the basketball squad.

Robert Horton, transfer from Alpha-XI, Cincinnati, has proved himself a versatile singer. He is taking an active part in Glee Club work and is singing before civic clubs. II K A members of the Tennessee Glee Club this year in addition to Horton are: John Gholson, Blair Harrison, and Pledges Alexander Shafer, Prewitt Armstrong, Hilary Whitaker.

Zeta is planning a tea dansante for Dec. 8th, following the Tennessee-South Carolina football game.

At the first chapter meeting of the year Austin Weiss was elected S. M. C.; Howard Johnson, I. M. C.; Harrison, S. C., and Blackburn, Th. C. Stuart McCroskey is chairman of the social committee.

This fall more than ever Tennessee students are pointing with pride to the \$2,500,000 building program of Tennessee and its development. The new chemistry building and the new geology building have been completed and next in line is a new library building, biology building, and an alumni memorial auditorium. The erection of these new buildings, Gothic in their style of architecture, is greatly enhancing the beauty and atmosphere of the campus, ranked as one of the most attractive in the south.

DISTRICT No. 9

District Princeps: JOHN J. SPARKMAN, *Gamma-Alpha*, Henderson National Bank Bldg., Huntsville, Ala.

Birmingham-Southern Squad Led by II K A

By ADDISON MERRIAM, M. S.,
Delta, Birmingham-Southern.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala.—Immediately after the opening of school Sept. 13, intensive rushing was begun. On Sunday, Sept. 22, an in-

There were approximately seventy-five alumni, rushees and members present.

As a result, fifteen men were pledged: Robert Lewis Beaird, of Birmingham; Fred Burks, Birmingham; Lawrence Pearson Compton, Birmingham; Milner Japith Doster, Andalusia; Walter Allen Holt, Birmingham; Charles William Huggins, Birmingham; James Francis King, Birmingham; Jere Clements King, Jr., Birmingham; S. J. Lewis, Andalusia; Edwin Russel Owens, Dothan; M. L. Owen, Boaz; James O'Neal, Dothan; James Henry Sanders, Birmingham; Drennen Ramon Smith, Birmingham, and Robert Walton Wright, Birmingham.

Burks and Sanders are out to manage the freshman football team. Jere King and Huggins have joined Paint and Patches, dramatic organization.

Pledges on the freshman grid squad include: Costen, O'Neal, Doster, Holt, Wright, M. L. Owen, Beaird, Ed Owens and Lewis. All are doing well and the team will be made up mostly of future II K A's.

The chapter also is well represented on the varsity eleven. Capt. William Smith, quarterback, has been one of the outstanding stars in every game. Ben Carraway, first string half, came through with a forty-five yard run and a touchdown in the last game. Vaughn also is a "sub" who is one of the first on the bench to receive the call.

Townsend, playing his first year, is holding down one of the tackle positions, and Coshatt, a veteran of two years, the other. In the absence of Townsend, due to injuries, Whorton starred for the locals in the Mercer game.

James, playing end, featured the Auburn game by his consistent blocking and tackling. Corbin has played in every game in the line. Alton Blanton takes care of the generalship when Smith is out with injuries.

There is a new set of house rules, and S. M. C. Henry is invoking them strictly in the interests of the chapter's Scholarship record.

Delta Alumni News

The athletic careers of three II K A's were well rewarded this summer. Any present



Fourth Man in the Camp Perry, O. annual Rifle Shoot, which was Won by His Father Addison Merriam, DELTA, Made the Highest Individual Score on the Alabama Civilian Rifle Team, 1929.

formal tea was given as the house opening.
Page One Hundred and Ten



Sanders and Burks Are Assistant Managers Working for the Football Manager's Job.

member of Delta chapter may truly chant "Those Wedding Bells Are Breaking Up That Old Gang of Mine." These former Pi Kaps all chose life mates from the Birmingham-Southern campus.

"Chink" Lott, '29, was the first. He mar-

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND

ried Clara Pritchett Rogers last June but the wedding was a secret for two weeks. They are now living in Valley Head, Ala., where he is teaching school and coaching the local high school eleven.

Ben Englebert, '26, was the second, his bride being Ruth Herren, a II K A girl. The newlyweds took an extensive honeymoon through Florida. They now live in Birmingham and Ben is math professor at Southern. The freshman football team is under his guidance. He will also coach Varsity basketball and the freshman baseball nine.

Later in the Summer Ernest Butt was married to Elizabeth Massey. The wedding took place in Philadelphia. Mr. and Mrs. Butt are now living in Brooklyn, N. Y., where he assists his father in dealing with stocks and bonds.

John King, '29, last year's football and baseball star is teaching at the University Military Academy of Mobile, Ala. He also has charge of the football team there.

Les Waller and Beauregard Bagley are teaching at Simpson high school of Birmingham, Ala. Bagley is the head football coach with Waller as his able assistant.

Durham Terry is studying at the Cincinnati College of Embalming.

Holms Turner is teaching at Athens College, Athens, Ala. In spite of the fact that it is a girl's school, Turner is doing very well as an instructor.

Francis McTrottes played baseball with the New England League last summer. Harold Beagle, a former "Panther" diamond star, played shortstop in the Cotton States League.

Tony Williamson has been a frequent visitor about the house this fall. He has just completed a course with Massey Business College.

Jeff Henry is working on his master's degree at Emory University, Atlanta.

Edward Jenkins is coaching the backfield and teaching at Shades Cahaba high school.

William Jenkins is still teaching and coaching at Waverly high school this year. His football team has a very creditable record thus far this year.

Gaines Owen has recently moved to Flat Creek, Ala. He is secretary to the president of the Alabama By-Products Corp.

— II K A —

Pate, Nagley Lost to Auburn's Grid Team

By CHARLES S. DAVIS, M. S.,
Upsilon, Ala. Poly. Inst.

AUBURN, Ala.—Roy Pate, considered one of the mainstays of the 1929 football team, and a brilliant performer on last year's baseball team, was forced to turn in his uniform due to injuries received in a recent game. "Frock," as he is known to everyone on the Auburn campus, played fullback and was counted by the coaches as being a big factor in the success of this year's grid machine.

Jack Nagley, who was showing up well in the early fall practice and was making a strong bid for one of the flank positions on the "Tiger Eleven," must view the games from the side lines also. Only a few days before the first game, Jack was stricken with an attack of appendicitis.

Pledge Neal, who is one of the regulars with this year's freshman, has shown up extremely well so far, and looks like varsity material for next year.



Four Handsome Interfraternity Cups Won by Delta Chapter Atop the Chapter's Coat-of-Arms Skin.

Due to Hoskins' not returning to school, the chapter was forced to elect another S. M. C., William Bryant. Bryant is major of the engineer battalion of the R. O. T. C.

The S. C.'s office also was left unfilled and this appointment fell on William Myrick, a Junior.

The chapter took great interest in the sophomore prom Oct. 4 and 5. The fraternity gave an informal buffet supper at the house. Myrick, Kirkland and Wood, who formed the decoration committee, trimmed the dining room in garnet and old gold; softened the lights with colored crepe paper shades and adorned the walls with fraternity and college banners.

Rushing season closed with eleven pledges. They are under the tutorage of Myrick.

Albert M. Pearson was elected vice president of the executive cabinet. A comparatively new organization, its purpose is to bring about closer relationship between the students and the faculty.

John Hodges has transferred from Emory. He was one of the most popular freshman at Beta Kappa last year, and was elected president of this year's sophomore class.

Upsilon Alumni News

Howard Smith, who has just finished playing baseball this season, came over to Auburn for the opening dances. He was a prominent figure here for several years and we always are glad to have him with us.

Ammon McClellan from Alpha Eta, quite a well known member throughout the fraternity, paid us a visit several weeks ago.

Duggan Taylor, president of the chapter last year, is now connected with research department of the college experiment station.

Weems Baskin, a famous track artist of several years ago is now assistant physical director at Auburn.

Clyde Hendryx, president of Upsilon in 1927, has just received his Master's Degree from Columbia in banking and is now work-

ing for the government, in the federal reserve system department.

The chapter received a letter from Jimmie Cone in which he expressed his regrets in not being back this year. He is now an employee of the Georgia Power Company.

— II K A —

Quarterback Is Radio Tenor in Off Hours

By GEORGE D. CARY, M. S.,
Alpha-Pi, Howard.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala.—Alpha-Pi greets the year with a list of pledges including: Ralph T. Kyle, Jacob Freeman, Louis Ferry, Oscar Angwin, Hendon Blaylock, Francis "Potts" Levy, and Roy Fayette, all of Birmingham; Irvin T. Holleman, Centre, Ala.; Robert H. Givens, Andalusia, Ala.; David H. Lewis, Tuscaloosa, Ala.; J. Wood Bradford, Springville, Ala.; Ernest Cordell, Valley Head, Ala.; Coach Clarence Vines, Alliance, Ala.; Lawrence Hackney, Bowling Green, Kentucky; Barnett Wiggins, Headland, Ala.; and Bill Long, Paul O'dell, and Robert D. Connor, Jr. all of Birmingham. "Little Frosh" Freeman is the third of the Freeman family to pass through this chapter.

Clarence Vines, as assistant freshman coach, is helping to put the frosh team through its paces. "Potts" Levy is the regular varsity triple-threat quarterback and he "generals" the team in fine fashion. In his spare time he sends his melodious tenor voice over the ether waves through the medium of radio station WAPI. Ralph Kyle, Roy Fayette, and David Lewis are making good on the freshman football team. Blaylock, with his "educated saxophone," is a popular member of the Howard College Bulldog Band. Hackney is our representative from that famous state of Kentucky.

In spite of the fact that only eleven old men returned to school this year, Alpha-Pi is hopeful of having a very creditable year.

Fraternity football is holding the limelight and, spurred on by our placing in second position last year, the chapter is aiming for the 1929 trophy.

The social committee is in the midst of plans for a dance to take place just before the Christmas holidays. Scholarship is being stressed, with a trophy for the highest individual as an incentive.

Alpha-Pi Alumni News

George Warrick and J. D. Farrington, '29, are now attending medical school in Chicago.

"Ox" Clark, '29, is head coach of Pickens County high school, while "Bud" Harris, also '29, holds the same job at Bowdon college, Bowdon, Ga.

W. A. Logan, '22, will be remembered as the American boy who married "Miss Great Britain" of 1924. He recently opened his own store and handles radios and refrigerators.

R. G. "Hoss" Knight, '29, is now working in one of the large research laboratories.

J. E. "Jesse" Chandler has returned from Charlotte and is playing in the Alabamians Orchestra in Birmingham.

"Polly" Skokol is principal of one of Birmingham's schools.

Ed Nunnelley, '29, is with the Realsilk Hosiery Company in Oklahoma.

L. P. "Eddie" McLane, '21, head coach at Howard, brought his team through the first four games without defeat.

Study Supervision Is Successful at Alabama

By JOHN F. LYON, M. S.,
Gamma-Alpha, Alabama.

UNIVERSITY, Ala.—Gamma-Alpha started the year off with one of the largest active chapters in its history, twenty-eight men. The following are chapter officers for this term: Lewis Smith, S. M. C.; Milton Pullen, I. M. C.; Tommy Britton, S. C.; Tom Layne, Th. C.; John Lyon, M. S.; and Hamilton Warner, M. C.

An active campaign of rushing was engaged in, resulting in the pledging of the following twelve men: Joe M. Bonner, Camden; W. Spears Randall, Marion Junction; Edward Creel, Sheffield; Paul D. Hartley, Georgiana; Gordon W. Enloe, Roanoke; W. E. Davis, Huntsville; Clyde Richardson, Merion, Pa.; Walter Laney, Birmingham; Robinson Hildreth, Decatur; Lehn Parker, Andalusia; E. R. Walker, Birmingham, and W. Ernest Crume, Bardstown, Ky.

The pledges have organized a pledge club, with Richardson as president; Enloe as vice-president, and Hildreth as secretary-treasurer, and hold regular weekly meetings at which they study and discuss subjects of general fraternity and chapter interest. They have all shown quite an interest in campus activities and are taking an active part in them. Bonner has been pledged to Phi Alpha Delta, legal fraternity; Randall has made the Corolla staff; Creel has made Blackfriars, the dramatic organization; Enloe is out for basketball manager; Davis is on the freshman Y. M. C. A. cabinet; Laney is playing on the basketball team, and Walker is regular half-back on the freshman football team and showing up unusually well.

We are glad to have as affiliates these four: William G. Kenton, Alpha-Eta, Florida; Edward B. Pitts, and J. Malcolm Laney, Delta, Birmingham-Southern; and John M. Slaton, Upsilon, Auburn. Laney is playing regularly as guard on Alabama's varsity basketball team.

Gamma-Alpha inaugurated at the beginning of the year a new system of study regulation to apply to all its members and pledges, which is producing very gratifying results in raising the chapter's scholarship average. All members of the chapter are required to study an average of two hours a day if they are carrying their work satisfactorily, and others are required to study additional time as the scholarship committee, elected for this purpose, determines necessary. In addition to this, coaching is provided for those who require it by other members who are more proficient in the subjects where help is needed. Scholarship Committee keeps a close check on the progress every man is making in his classes, and has full power to enforce all the rules in regard to studying. So far, everyone has cooperated remarkably well with the committee and it has not been necessary to resort to fines or other methods of compelling compliance with the rules.

Besides waging this campaign for a higher scholastic average, we are participating extensively in the various university activities. Pullen is cheer leader and manager of basketball; Caddell is manager of cross-country and track, with Ballard as assistant manager;

Lynne is president of the senior law class and also president of Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity, as well as being business manager of the Alabama Law Journal; Britton and Lyon are captains in the R. O. T. C., and Pullen and Hall are second-lieutenants; Caddell, Smith, and Britton are on the executive committee of the Student Government Association, Smith being on the honor committee as well; Thomas and Smith are members of Blackfriars, the former being assistant business manager and the latter manager. A number of the members have been appointed on the staffs of the student publications, and several others have been elected to various literary organizations. Shortly after the opening of school, Caddell and Pullen were elected to Blue Key, junior honorary and service society.

During the first week of school, the wanderlust seized two men in the chapter, Charles England and Douglas Smith, who decided to remain out of the university for the first semester and take an ocean trip. They signed up in Mobile, Alabama, on the S. S. Invincible, bound for Hawaii, Japan, China, the Phillipines, and India, and from their latest reports, sent while they were passing through the Panama Canal, they were having a very enjoyable trip.

Homecoming Day, Oct. 5, was an unusually big day this year, being the occasion of the dedication of Alabama's new stadium, named in honor of the president of the university, Dr. George H. Denny. The feature of the day was the football game with Ole Miss. A large number of alumni of the chapter and other visitors were present over the week-end, and their visits were very much enjoyed by the whole chapter.

On the occasion of the football game between Alabama and the University of Tennessee, a number of the brothers made the trip to Knoxville, where they were entertained royally by the members of Zeta chapter.

The new pledging ceremony was used for the first time Oct. 30, at which time all our pledges were taken through this step. It was the unanimous opinion of both pledges and actives that the ceremony is very impressive and effective, and a decided benefit in making the new men realize the responsibility incident to becoming a part of the fraternity.

Gamma-Alpha Alumni News

On Homecoming Day, the following alumni visited the chapter: A. D. Walden, Howard Aikens, Hagood Terrell, Ed DeWeese, Buster Abernathy, P. E. Jones, Sidney Sawtell, Tommy Sewell, James Skidmore, Jim Bob Solomon, Peter Pitts and John Sparkman. John also brought his wife and daughter with him.

Since the last issue of the Alumni News, three of our alumni have forsaken the freedom of batchelordom. Dr. Bill McKissack married Miss Mona Ridley, a talented musician of Stephenson, Alabama. Dwight Wilhelm's bride was Miss Lillian Davis, of New Market, Alabama. These two couples are now residing in Huntsville, Ala., where McKissack is practicing medicine and Wilhelm is in the banking business. Wilson Cantrell married Miss Catherine Savage, of

Mobile, and is now in Alabama City, where he has a position with the Goodyear Rubber Company.

Two other brothers, Buster Abernathy, now managing a mine for the Paramount Coal Company, of Birmingham, and James Skidmore, coaching football at Russellville, Ala., are reliably reported as being just upon the verge of joining the ranks of the benedicts.

The active chapter was very sorry to lose from the number of our Tuscaloosa alumni L. S. McMillan, who has been engaged in the mercantile business here for the past few years. Red is now in Laurens, S. C., where he is a member of a large mercantile firm.

Among some of our older alumni whom we have heard from recently are Took Gathings, practicing law at Little Rock, Ark.; Bill Nelson, practicing law in Birmingham; Vastine Stabler, credit manager for the General Motors Acceptance Corporation of Alabama, located in Birmingham; Whitley McDonald, engaged in scientific agriculture in Wetumpka; and Frank Abbott, doing civil engineering in Greenwood, Miss.

We were very pleased to learn that Vernon Stabler, who graduated with honors from the Harvard medical school last June, was awarded first place in a competitive examination for one of three internships in the Roosevelt hospital in New York, from among a list of applicants from all over the country. We understand that this position is considered as one of the best openings for a young doctor in the United States.

All of our more recent graduates are now at work, and are writing back that they never before realized what an easy existence college life was.

Hagood Terrell is with Montgomery Real Estate Company, in Birmingham; Spud Walden is selling Fords in Headland; Howard Aikens is selling Chevrolets in Dothan; Cranford Blackshear is working in a bank in Birmingham; Jim Bob Solomon is working in the Goodyear Rubber Company plant in Gadsden; H. H. Mullins is helping to lay a gas line from Louisiana to Atlanta—he is not intending to supply the gas, however; George Logan is helping his father manage his lumber mills in Nevada, Mo.; Ed DeWeese is doing the same thing in Philadelphia, Miss.; Tommy Sewell is recuperating from a busy season of baseball in Titus, Ala.; Buster Jones is principal of the high school and superintendent of the Sunday School in Pineapple, Ala.

Among our visitors during the first week of this term were George Logan and Lyman Holland, both of whom helped us considerably with our rushing. Lyman is still practicing law in Mobile, and is still unmarried, although he is trying hard to have someone say "yes!"

Somerville Hill is practicing law in Montgomery, and is reported to have an excellent start.

John and Wallace Walters have formed the partnership of Walters and Walters, attorneys-at-law, in Troy.

Charles Binion, who is now in the life insurance business in Birmingham, spent several days with the chapter while in Tuscaloosa on business recently.

DISTRICT No. 10

District Princes: JOE A. SHEEHAN, *Alpha-Nu*, 1619 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Edison Test Winner Is Arkansas Pledge

By WILLIAM F. STEWART, M. S.,
Alpha-Zeta, Arkansas.

FAYETTEVILLE, Ark.—Chatten Haynes, state winner in the recent nation-wide intelligence test sponsored by Thomas A. Edison, was among the freshmen who put on the Pi Kappa Alpha colors here pledge night. Every section of Arkansas, as well as other neighboring states, finds representation among the prospective Alpha-Zetas. Two of the group, Abbingdon and Chalfant, are freshmen grid-ders.

The chapter returned to the house this fall to find it had been renovated during the summer. The dormitory is now able to accommodate thirty-five men.

The round of social activities was started off with a dance at a ballroom in Little Rock Sept. 12, a few days prior to matriculation. On Oct. 4 came the next event, given in honor of the pledges.

Ralph McNeil is this year's S. M. C.; Robert Brown, I. M. C.; Moody Pearson, Th. C.; Simpson Wilbourn, S. C., and William Stewart, M. S.

The list of pledges includes the following: Chatten Haynes, Camden; James Payne, Ft. Smith; W. H. Norsworthy, DeWitt; Joe Luckett, and Max Logan, Blytheville; Frank Holt, Bill Jim Milum, and Arlis Milbourn, Harrison; Billy West, Little Rock; W. W. Abbingdon, M. A. Hamilton, and John Hunt, Jr., North Little Rock; Olaf MacMonigle and Wilbourn Sneed, Berryville; Gregory Simpson, Hardy; Warren Nelson, Rogers; T. C. Bull, Jr., McCrory; Fred Ritchie, Hardy; Clarence Chalfant, Augusta; Marshall Van Dervoort, Fordyce; H. Patterson, Searcy; Charles Hansard and Ray Roberts, Fayetteville; Harley Wells, Neosho, Mo.; Clifford Bartz, Noah, Mo.

Simpson Wilbourn and Moody Pearson were elected to the student senate. Three are on the varsity football squad. They are Dean Morley, Moody Pearson and Kenny Holt. Holt, along with Robbins and Leake, is also out for basketball.

Burton Robbins is president of the junior class and Dean Morley is president of the sophomores. This is the second year a I I K A has held the latter position, Robbins having been in that office last year.

Charles Holderbaum is a senior officer and Burton Robbins, a junior officer, in the R. O. T. C.

The Dunbar brothers, from Beta-Mu, visited the chapter while here to attend the Arkansas-Texas University football game.

Moody Pearson is secretary-treasurer and Ralph McNeil, a representative, on the interfraternity council.

Alpha-Zeta Alumni News

Pete Whaley was up for a visit last week and is now back in Little Rock where he is working for the Pyramid Life Insurance Company.

Chappy Ryan was also a visitor a few days ago. He is also in Little Rock where he is selling electric appliances.

Mace Harkey was up to see the Arkansas-
for December, 1929

Texas game. Harkey is principal of the Junior high school at Russelville.

Joe Wells spent a few days with the chapter and then returned to Little Rock.

E. C. Gathings is now practicing law in Helena.

Jack Holt also was one of the old men to come to the city recently to see the football team in action.

— I I K A —

Pi's in Key Positions on Missouri U Campus

By WENDELL POLK, M. S.,
Alpha-Nu, Missouri.

COLUMBIA, Mo.—Alpha Nu opened the year by pledging eighteen men, as follows: Alva Dorn, Pine Bluff, Ark.; Joe Goynes, Clarksville, Miss.; LaMont F. Davis, Red Oak, Ia.; Bill Ramlow, Sedalia; Marvin Goforth and Harry Slater, both of Kansas City; Lynn Mitchell, Cassville; Herndon Hale and Leroy McCameron, both of Columbia; Bill Pixlee, Ferguson; Edgar Jones, Kennett; Wylie Hayes, Jefferson City; Clark Portner, Kirkwood; Joe Boydston, Kansas City; R. C. Sutherlin, Green Castle, Ind.; Eugene Bone,

and chairman of the construction committee of the Memorial Drive; Bauer was general chairman of homecoming. Hutt, former president of school of journalism, is now vice president of the journalism senior class and chairman of the journalism play; Miller, is president of St. Pat's Board, and Bauer and Ziebold are members; Stan White is vice president of the Pan-Hellenic council and President of the school of journalism; Barnes has been elected to Phi Beta Kappa and is president of the graduate school; Bauer vice president of the junior engineers; Bauer is president of the Razzers and Stan White is a member. Both White and Bauer are members of Chi Chi Chi, honorary upperclass interfraternity organization. Bauer is also a member of Q. E. B. H., local honorary senior fraternity and also Blue Key, a national honorary senior fraternity.

With Bauer in charge of homecoming, the event proved to be one of the most successful ever staged in Tigerland. Besides the thousands that packed the Memorial Stadium to see the Tigers and the Nebraska Cornhuskers do battle, a large number of Alpha Nu alumni were on hand. The "Columns" of



Mule Boats are Favorite Means in Summer for Adventurous College Boys to Get to Europe. Among This Group Hoisting a Mild Stein is Fritz Dawson, ALPHA-NU, at left, at the International Exposition at Barcelona, Spain.

Jefferson City; Jack Dow, Columbia, and Walter Hussman, St. Louis.

These pledges have been pushed forward into campus activities and all are making excellent showings. Hale has been pledged to Tomb and Key, interfraternity underclassman organization. Boydston and Ramlow are out for the glee club. Jones and Dorn are out for the daily Missouri Student. Davis is a pledge to Alpha Delta Sigma, honorary advertising fraternity, and has been elected junior senator from the school of journalism. Sutherlin is a junior officer in the R. O. T. C., and Ramlow is on the Shamrock staff, the Engineer's year book.

Four men who were carried over from last year have been initiated: Len A. Buchon, Ferguson; Bill Austin, Kirkwood; Victor Gladney and James McCutchan of Columbia.

Six men from the chapter are in Scabbard and Blade, honorary military fraternity. Those men are: Bauer, Miller, Deboer, Burrell, Gleason, and Raymond.

Ferguson is president of the all-senior class

ole Mizzou were used in the decoration of our house and the plan drew much favorable comment and praise.

The Memorial Drive was successful, and work is to start at once on the Memorial Union Building. The goal was \$300,000 and the money will be used to finish a building of which the Memorial tower was the first unit. Plans for structure provide quarters for committee meetings, students organizations and a special room for all student functions.

Alpha Nu has adopted the plan of a study hall for pledges in the chapter room in the basement. Good tables, ventilation, lights and quietness are thus provided and it is hoped that it will aid the pledges to make their grades.

More than half of the chapter journeyed over to Mt. Oread at Lawrence, Kan., to see the Tigers and the Jayhawkers clash.

Emory K. Johnson has returned to the advertising staff of the school of journalism after a year's leave of absence. His place was filled last year by Don Jones.

Alpha-Nu Alumni News

Roy Leffingwell is selling Talk-A-Phone machines in the Texas territory for the Talk-A-Phone Company of Des Moines, Ia.

Fred Wright is a salesman with the Texas Oil Co., in St. Louis.

Johnny Slater is with the Montgomery Ward Company in Kansas City, Mo.

Clare Curtright is with the Sinclair Oil Co., in Kansas City, Mo.

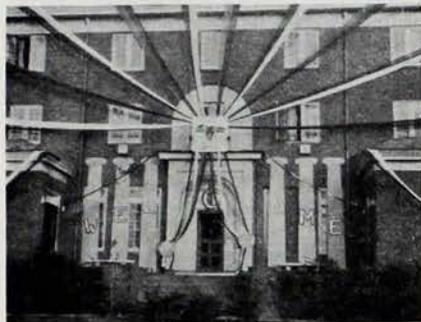
Harold E. Stites is on the copyreading staff of the Evansville Courier, Evansville, Ind.

Scott Embry is the field secretary of the Stephens College, Columbia, Mo.

Tom Brown is practicing law in Jefferson City, Mo.

William Ball is a salesman with the Prudential Life Insurance Co., in St. Louis.

Paul Jones is teaching advertising in the Louisiana State University.



Homecoming Decorations Added to the Alumni Welcome at Alpha-Nu This Fall.

C. M. Barnes Jr., of New Orleans, reports he is "bearing up well" under the birth of his first child on Sept. 23—Charles Merlin III, who weighed seven pounds at birth.

Wendell W. Black is convention secretary of the Chamber of Commerce at Jackson, Miss., a position he has held for two years.

Asa Barnes, John J. Killion and Edward Mulliniks are attending the school of medicine at the University of Tennessee at Memphis.

— II K A —

Alpha-Kappa May Begin on Its New Home Soon

By W. R. TOWSE, M. S.,

Alpha-Kappa, Mo. School of Mines.

ROLLA, Mo.—Graduation last June took five of Alpha-Kappa's active and popular sons: Charles Gutke, Norwin Tamm, Orville Morris, Warren Fruit and John Sundstrom. Sundstrom and Fruit were members of Theta Tau; Gutke was athletic editor of the annual year book; Tamm was captain and a four-letter man in basketball, and Morris was a member of Quo Vadis, Theta Tau, and Saytr.

Seventeen actives returned to school. Two of them, Ballard Clemmons and C. V. Gevercker, are affiliated from Beta Lambda, of Washington University.

Allen Maune is now S. M. C.; Ralph Thomas, I. M. C.; Allen Stone, Th. C.; W. Makin, S. C.; W. R. Towse, M. S., and W. Kay, M. C. Clyde Wilhite is house manager.

Here are the pledges: Frances Lake,inghamton, N. Y.; Gordon Throgmorton, Ashland, Ky.; Ed. White, Fort Worth, Tex.; Steve Grace, Chillicothe, Mo.; Carrol Stuart,

West Plains, Mo.; Ben Miller, Cedar Rapids, Ia.; Rex Pinkley, Carthage, Mo.; Thurber Royer, St. Louis, Mo.; Charles Hubbard, Kansas City, Mo.; Warren Hanback, Washington, Mo.; Barnett Hilton, St. Louis, Mo.; Ralph Brissenden, St. Louis, Mo.; A. R. Crippen, Webster Groves, Mo.; Earl Jenkins, Jefferson City, Mo.; Joe Cartledge, Steubenville, O.; L. H. Frohock, St. Louis, Mo., and Glen Warren, Kansas City, Mo.

Kirkpatrick is winning fame as center on the football team. Pledges Crippen, Royer, and Stuart also are wearing football togs.

Towse is associate editor of The Miner, the weekly school publication; Maune is circulation manager, and Offutt, sports editor; Kay and Stevens are candidates for the publication board, and Pledge Throgmorton has cast his lot in journalism.

On the college annual, Towse is athletic editor, while Pledges Warren and Hubbard are working for appointments.

Allen Stone is a member of the senior council, the student governing body. Charles Harrington is a member of Theta Tau. Maune, Kirkpatrick, Harrington, Makin and Towse are members of the Saytrs. Clyde Wilhite is cheer leader, and a member of the Dynamiters, pep organization.

Pledge Lake, of New York, is a pole vaulter. Recently he established a record vault of 12 ft., 8 in., while taking part in the N. Y. M. A. L. Decathlon Championship. Ed White hails from Texas, where he was a 220-yard low hurdle man.

At present the chapter has the building of a new house under consideration. If present plans carry it, will be one of the most distinctive structures on the campus. It is hoped to begin construction work soon.

The initial social event was in the form of a pledge dance Sept. 27.

Alpha-Kappa Alumni News

A. P. Berry, '27, is now with the A. P. Green Fire Brick Company of Mexico, Mo.

Orville Morris, '29, is with the American Rolling Mills Company as assistant plant engineer. He is located at Ashland, Kentucky.

Warren Fruit, '29, is with the Bucyrus Erie Company at Milwaukee, Wis.

Norwin Tamm, '29, is with the Missouri state highway commission, as assistant projecting Engineer. Tamm is located at Macon, Mo.

Charles Gutke, '29, is with Commonwealth-Edison Company. Gutke can be found at Waukegan, Ill.

John Sundstrom, '29, is with the Braden Copper Company, in Chile, S. A.

The following Alumni have visited the chapter so far this fall: Charles Freeman, '28, Arthur Berry, '28, W. K. Schweickhardt, '28, Mark Layne, '28, Don Baker, '25, Ben Layton, '23, Ben Cornwall, '21, Mark Terry, '20, W. Knight, '24, Phil Mudgett, ex-'30, C. Wentz, ex-'31.

— II K A —

Sunday Night Parties For Sorority Pledges!

By W. L. KNICKMEYER, M. S.,

Beta-Lambda, Washington University.

ST. LOUIS, Mo.—Beta-Lambda started the school year by listing fifteen pledges: Kelly, Mareschal, Paul Heimburger, Moise, Coffman, Freels, Sturtevant, Durham, DeHoog, Allen,

Homer, Sherwood, Woodworth and Hellwig. They were pledged under the new Pan-Hellenic rules which limit each fraternity to four organized rush parties during rush week. A system of date cards for rushees and fraternity had been established and it was hoped that this would do away with all irregular practices.

Dick Smith, S. M. C., is president of Little Theater, a dramatic society, and several of the brothers and pledges are also members. Thyrsus, rival of little Theater, has two of the active chapter and one pledge. There are a number of men on Student Life, the university newspaper, and in the band, Glee Club and Rifle Club. Pledges Paul, Heimburger and DeHoog will be out for baseball; Pledges Moise and Kelly for fall track, and Pledge Allen for freshman swimming.

The chapter started the intramural speed-ball season auspiciously by winning from Sigma Nu. The second game, however, was lost to the Beta's, Beta-Lambda still has a chance to tie for first place, however.

The homecoming dance took place the first part of November.

Every Sunday night six pledges from one of the sororities are invited to a party at the house. Two or three of the actives call for the girls and bring them over to the house, where they dance to the music of our phonograph. In the meantime the pledges make dates to take the girls home—first come, first served. Everyone enjoys the experience and we will all have a chance to get a line on the little freshman girls.

Beta-Lambda Alumni News

Don Weddell has sold his oil company and is now in the real estate business with Hencken and Son, Clayton, Mo.

Jerry Landsberg is now manager of concessions at the new Arena in St. Louis.

Alumnus Alpha Nu met Oct. 21, at the Beta Lambda house. Many men from out of town, who have recently moved to St. Louis, were present.

Many of the alumni are on the chaperon list for Sunday evening parties at the house. Henry Miller and his wife have been serving in this capacity, and Mr. and Mrs. John H. Smith will have that capacity in the near future.

Joe Wentker is now affiliated with Way and Wilson, a law firm in St. Charles, Mo.

Martin Krautter is back in St. Louis from his round-the-world trip.

Clair Cullenbine is now with the Missouri State Life Insurance Company.

Gerdon Fisher will soon announce the date of his coming marriage to Miss Helen Diehm, Kappa Kappa Gamma from Washington University.

John Closs, an instructor in the University of Wisconsin English department, has obtained a year's leave of absence, which he is spending in study in Europe.

Robert Smith is one of the five men from Washington University applying for the Rhodes Scholarship. Smith has had an enviable record both in the college and at the medical school, where he is now in his third year of study.

William B. Mill is now a district manager for the Texas Oil Company.

Bruce Johanboeke is now making a survey for the Bell Telephone Company in Wichita, Kas.

DISTRICT No. 11

District Princes: A. L. HOGAN, *Alpha-Gamma*, 628 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.

Bi-Weekly Sunday Night Dances at Eta Chapter

By JACK FISHER, M. S., *Eta*, Tulane.

NEW ORLEANS, La.—The opening of the 1929-30 term at Tulane found Eta with sixteen men returning to their new residence at 700 Broadway. Lewie Darter has departed to the University of Pennsylvania, while graduation has claimed Ruthven Williamson, and the business world has called Calvin Gray and Foster Fournier.

After a hotly contested rushing season, Eta had the following pledges: John Fasterling, New Orleans; Harry Duke, New Orleans; Harold Lemmon, Patterson, La.; Charles Laurenzen, Waveland, Miss.; Durel Landry, New Orleans; Louis Long, New Orleans; Clarke Collins, Houma, La.; William Leake, New Orleans; Rene de Montluzin, Bay St. Louis, Miss.; Clifford Dell, Bay St. Louis, Miss.; Elson Delaune, Lockport, La.

Charles Collins is secretary-treasurer of the Arts and Science Student Body. Russell Welch and Jack Fisher are vice-president and secretary, respectively, of the sophomore class in the same department. Bob Gallegly is secretary-treasurer of the junior class of the College of Commerce and Business Administration, and Pledge Edwards is secretary of the freshman engineering class.

John McCormick, weighing 170 pounds, has earned a position on the varsity football squad. He is one of Tulane's most dependable linemen.

Pledge Lemmon, now on the freshman team as halfback, also has a promising future on the gridiron.

"High Brown" Moore is in charge of this year's Campus Nights activities, a monthly feature of Campus life.

Eta has again adopted a program of dances every other Sunday night.

Eta Alumni News

During and after the close of rushing season, Brothers Ball, Hammette, Palfrey, Fournier, Dell, Smith, Henriques, Friedricks and Campbell have visited Eta's new home.

Brother John R. Perez also has been a frequent visitor to the chapter.

Brother C. S. Williamson, Jr., Sigma, was present at the recent initiation ceremonies to see his son, Charles Williamson III, taken into the Bonds. After the ceremony Brother Williamson gave the chapter an enjoyable talk on the initiation ceremonies of his day. He also gave the chapter some excellent advice with regards to the management of the house.

Brother Willie Hammette, president of the alumni chapter, reports that plans are being made for the establishment of a sinking fund for the purchase of a house for Eta.

— II K A —

Shoup Major of R. O. T. C. at Louisiana State U

By RANDOLPH EARNEST, M. S.,
Alpha-Gamma, Louisiana.

BATON ROUGE, La. — Alpha-Gamma opened its doors this fall to fifteen active and three transfers: Carl Nesom, Alpha Delta, and Edwin Maddison and James Dorman, Pi.

As Pan-Hellenic rules did not hold the pledging to any certain dates, a hectic rush season took place. Alpha-Gamma's selections were: Sam Marquett, Lake Arthur; Andrew Tillotson, Shreveport; Raymond McDuff, Winsboro; James Skidmore, Central, Tenn.; Merlin Sarphie, McComb, Miss.; J. C. Renefroe, San Diego, Calif.; Silas Turner, Haynesville; Hubert Landis, Winsboro; E. H. Vordenbaumen, Shreveport; Otis Edwards, Baton Rouge; Richard Morgan, Shreveport; John Sutton, Bogalusa; Lewis Dupont, Houma; M. M. Miller, Haynesville; Ellsworth Smith, Boston, Mass.

On the varsity squad this year Pledges Miller and Renefroe are showing up fine. James Skidmore, vice president of the freshman class, has been the outstanding player on the frosh team.

In the R. O. T. C., Andrew Shoup is major of the Third Battalion and commander of Co. H; Raymond Nelson is top sergeant of the same company; Hoipkemeier is Quartermaster sergeant of Co. C, and Charles is platoon sergeant in Co. A.

Shoup is captain of Scabbard and Blade, as well as secretary-treasurer of the senior class. Nelson is the junior representative to the student council and cheerleader Henry Turner is the representative to the student council from the Pan-Hellenic. William Richardson is first sergeant of Co. E, and was initiated into Alpha Chi Sigma, honorary chemical fraternity. Richaud made Daggers; Earnest, Sigma Tau Sigma; Si Turner, Pred-Med. Club, and Tom Conger, G. & M. Society.

Alpha-Gamma entertained during the homecoming week with a dance. The hall was decreed so that the entire ceiling gave the effect of a II K A pin.

The present chapter house has been outgrown, it is felt, and plans are being considered for a house on the campus. The present house is in town.

Alpha-Gamma Alumni News

During the past weeks we were happy to be visited by Lynwood O'Bannon, Ben Dugas, J. C. Menefee, D. Morgan, Frank Edwards, O. B. Steele, W. B. Chandler, H. Huckby, James Maddison, Martin and Grady McDuff. McDuff came down with his younger brother, and was the one to put the II button on him. Harry Hellier and V. K. Dell of Eta attended our homecoming dance.

Other recent guests were two of Alpha-Gamma's most distinguished alumni, John R. Perez and Patrick Hogan.

— II K A —

What They Say About Us

"The new issue of the book met with more than enthusiastic favor. Everyone spoke well of the new size and liked the improved displays. I am sure that those of you in charge made a good step when this change was made. Allow me to congratulate you for the chapter of Gamma-Eta."

NORMAN COWAN, M. S.
Gamma-Eta.

II K A Prexy of Seniors Fifth Time at Millsaps

By HARRY C. ASH, M. S.,
Alpha-Iota, Millsaps.

JACKSON, Miss.—For the fifth consecutive year a member of Pi Kappa Alpha has been elected to the presidency of the senior class at Millsaps College. In the recent class elections, David C. Longinotti was made senior president, Wyatt D. Sharp was elected to the junior class presidency, and Harry C. Ash was made secretary and treasurer of the junior class.

Longinotti, editor of the '29-'30 *Bobshela*, Millsaps annual, reports that he has chosen the motif for his book, and that much of the work will soon be in the hands of two engravers. Longinotti and Howard Boone are on the business staff of the *Purple and White*, weekly student publication, under Sharp, who is business manager of the paper this year. Ash is a member of the editorial staff of the weekly.

John W. Bealle and Edwin Bell are showing up well on the Millsaps grid squad this season, both of them having made letters last year.

Alpha-Iota's house underwent several alterations during the summer under the supervision of Longinotti and Boone. The enlarged living room adds much to the appearance of the interior and new lighting fixtures, rugs and furniture greatly augmented the attractiveness of the lower floor.

Bealle is an assistant in the department of mathematics, Longinotti and Ash work in the English department, Pledge Strait is assistant freshman football coach.

The Millsaps glee club made its first tour during October. Hubert Vickery is a member of the club and is in the male quartet. Sharp plays the slide trombone in the college orchestra. The orchestra accompanied the glee club on its recent tour, through north Mississippi.

Calls for try-outs for the Millsaps Players dramatic club finds Longinotti in one of the roles.

Alpha-Iota Alumni News

Lester Stagg is teaching his first year of school near Morton, Miss. Lester graduated last year and was a member of the Millsaps Players, college dramatic club. His brother, J. J. Stagg, is a student in the school of medicine at Tulane University. He also took his B. S. degree from Millsaps last spring.

Emmett Ward is now attending the University of Mississippi. Ward was initiated into the Millsaps chapter of Omicron Delta Kappa just before he left Jackson for Ole Miss.

Sidney Selvidge is a representative of the General Electric Refrigerator Co. and Robert Holcombe is selling insurance in Jackson, Miss.

— II K A —

"Stop—"

"What's the big idea?"

"Wait till I take off my beads."

Gangland Setting Marks Party by Gamma-Thetas

By FRANK E. CONAWAY, M. S.,
Gamma-Theta, Miss.

A. & M. COLLEGE, Miss.—A score of potential I K A's await initiation into Gamma-Theta. Howard Sharp seems destined to fame on the baseball diamond. Russell Buntyn is gaining prominence on the gridiron. Kenneth Johnston, debater and exceptional scholar, is finding the same success in college. Russell Koonce and Jeff Pearce, both pitchers, go into action next spring.—Koonce with the freshman and Pearce with the varsity.

Fount Barksdale, Willis Gooch and Benson Guyton are working with the freshman track squad. Newton Townsend and Boonie Stockton handle the padded gloves deftly. Townsend also will go far in both dramatic and Glee Club work. Hilliar Reynolds is a basketball and track man. Kit Butler, Mack Johnson, Dent Rowan, Jimmie Cheek and Ulrich Brook have their time occupied by

A unique party was given during rush week. The setting was laid in an old cabin surrounded by heavy timber. As the couples (prospective pledges and their ladies) entered through a special window opening, they passed through a dark room, where a ghostly sentinel asked numerous questions. Finally they came to another entrance into the main ball room. This room was dimly lighted by lanterns and candles, and a heavy smoke cloud filled the air. In the center of the room, a group dressed as thugs were engaged in a poker game. After the guests had assembled about the card players, a sudden movement of one of the gang overthrew the table, and as chips, money and cards fell to the floor, there was much scuffling and swearing in pretended fight. This was a climax, so the tables were removed and as the box victrola poured forth its tones, the couples began dancing, amid smoke and laughter.

Later, as those with ladies escorted them home, the stags treked in the moonlight to the tune of "Here's to I K A, Drink 'Er Down!"



These Gamma-Theta Men are: Front Row (left to right)—Newton Townsend, Hilliar Reynolds, Willis Gooch. Back Row—Kit Butler, Mack Johnson, Joe Timberlake, Russell Buntyn (all pledges). At Right—Jimmie Cheek, Dent Rowan, Ulrich Brook, Boonie Stockton.

the ladies and can only beg off long enough to attend the pledge meeting.

Joe Timberlake and Dick Stockett, both upper-classmen, have become prominent in Y. M. C. A. and other social and religious work on the campus.

In the freshman elections, Buntyn was named vice-president, and Barksdale, secretary-treasurer.

Gamma-Theta is represented in all sports and has nine varsity men. Dallas Vandevere, a freshman football, baseball, and basketball star in 1927-28, played his first season with the varsity last year. Thus far this year he has been the most outstanding varsity football man, playing in every game, while Eddie Thompson and Elwyn Ward are playing at quarter and center. Owen Cooper, who graduated last year, was one of the best distance men A. & M. ever has had. He is now alumni secretary for the college. Brad Fenwick and Kenneth Brown are both sprinters and both won their letters last year. Gamma-Iota, of Ole, Miss., sent Lee Woodruff, also a sprinter, to A. & M. last season, and the first three places in both the 100 and the 220-yard dashes were taken by the three Pi's. In the 100, Woodruff was first Brown second, and Fenwick, third; in the 220, Brown, first; Fenwick, second, and Woodruff, third. Jimmie Netz is one of the leading boxers on the A. & M. squad. Owen Guyton and Dick Fenwick, S. M. C., are on the tennis team. Guyton is president of the local tennis club, and single champion of the school.

Thirteen Is Not a Jinx Number for Mississippi

By FRED A. ANDERSON, JR., M. S.,
Gamma-Iota, Mississippi.

UNIVERSITY, Miss.—The opening of the year saw Gamma-Iota giving pledge buttons to thirteen freshmen. The men are Woodfred Sneed, J. B. Terry, Jack Gordon, Lindsey Spight, Carey Randall, Wessel Wilson, Hooper Donald, Brown Brady, Hardy Moore Graham, Tyler Conerly, Russell Terrel, Robert Johnson and Wilbur Abernathy. The rush dance was given on the night of Sept. 23.

The following men returned to the chapter: Anderson, Slough, Irby, Simmons, Saphis, Atkinson, Chatham, Causey, Frost, Garrett, Gore, Gowdy, Profilet, Nolan and Fortenberry.

Several men who have transferred this year are Ward and Mobley, of Alpha-Iota, and Russell, Alpha. Brother Dougherty, Sigma and Alpha-Iota, is with us also.

Cowboy Woodruff is doing his stuff on the football team again this year, as fullback. Sport writers rate him one of the best ever seen at Ole Miss. Brady, Wilson, Terrel and Gordon are cut for the freshman football team, and it looks like there is going to be four I K A frosh on the team. Freshman Spight is working out on the track with the team.

Brothers Irby and Slough are with the

Mississippians, collegiate dance orchestra, which has attained wide popularity throughout the South.

Brother Nolan Fortenberry and Pledge Graham are members of the Mississippian, which is the local college publication.

Thatcher Atkin is away on leave from the University to obtain a special degree. He will be back next year, to continue his wild tales of Texas.

Causey is serving again as monitor of George Hall B, where the doctors live. Nolan Fortenberry is on the university dance committee. Mobley was recently admitted into the university chapel choir.

Gamma-Iota Alumni News

McGehee has transferred to Tulane University to complete his medical course.

Henley is connected with the Oxford Spotless Cleaners, in Oxford.

Yates and Jones were visitors on the campus during rush week. Jones is practicing law in Jackson, Miss., while Yates is connected with the Baldwin Piano Company.

Nation visited the campus this past week. He is located in Jackson, Miss., where he is employed in the engineering department of the Mississippi Light and Power Company.

Cunningham is attending Emory University, Atlanta, Ga., this year and is completing his theological work there.

— I K A —

Conference Drops National

Pi Lambda Phi, a national established at Columbia University in 1912, has been dropped from membership in the Interfraternity Conference because, in the opinion of the executive committee, certain "acts, claims and representations on the part of Pi Lambda Phi constitute a declaration of policy in violation of Section 2, paragraph D of the by-laws of the Interfraternity Conference requiring members to 'be mutually exclusive of and in competition with other general college fraternities.'"

This action resulted because "certain members of Phi Beta Delta (founded at Yale in 1895) at the University of Wisconsin while still members of Phi Beta Delta were initiated on or about Nov. 30, 1928, into Pi Lambda Phi at the same institution, in violation of accepted interfraternal relations, and are recognized by Pi Lambda Fraternity as members thereof."

Baird's Manual, Eleventh Edition, says that Pi Lambda Phi has 16 chapters and, according to its constitution, it was established "with the chief purpose of eliminating what they considered undue prejudice and sectionalism in American colleges." Phi Beta Delta is reported as having 24 active chapters.

— I K A —

George—Her dad was a track man.
Albert—Sure enough. What college?
George—No school—Pennsylvania Railroad.

DISTRICT No. 12

District Princes: JOHN P. PAULSON, *Beta-Chi*, 3300 Girard Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Beloit Revives Early Preferential Bidding

By THOMAS E. KEYS, M. S., *Beta-Iota*, Beloit.

BELOIT, Wis.—During the past few years Beloit college as gone through various stages of experimentation with rushing and pledging. At the same time the number of available men has decreased and made the membership problem very acute. Last spring, under the system of deferred rushing, the chapter pledged ten men, six of whom returned to school. This fall, under the system of early preferential bidding, Beta-Iota secured five of the 35 men available to the seven fraternities on the campus. The pledge roster now includes Carl Ackermann, Sheyboyan, Wis.; Samuel Amerine, Rocton, Ill.; Gauger Carlson, Rockford, Ill.; George Dick, Downer's Grove, Ill.; Gorden Dudek, Beloit; Clayton Ingewell, Blanchardville, Wis.; Robert Messer, Beloit; Edgar Pinnow, Brodhead, Wis.; Clyde Taylor, Blunt, S. Dakota; Charles Wright, Delavan, Wis.; and Ralph Tabor, Beloit.

The varsity football team has two of our men: Hobart, at end, and Pledge Pinnow, in the backfield. Allen and Pledges Wright and Ackermann are among the brilliant lights of the frosh eleven.

Our musically inclined members are Schroeder, Hobart and Pledge Tabor. All three put in time in the various college organizations, while Schroeder and Tabor play for the recently organized college band.

Brother Hobart is the chapter's senior representative on the Inter-fraternity council with Brother Buck, who is the junior representative. Buck will serve as our representative for the annual Pan-Hellenic dance. He also is on the committee for the college homecoming celebration.

Brother Keys, as assistant stage manager, has won a Beloit College Player's Key. Hobart represents the chapter in the other dramatic organization, the Shakespeare Society.

George "Dutch" von Bremer, Beta-Xi former all-American tackle, is head line coach at Beloit. He is living in the house and doing his bit to make chapter life interesting.

Pledge Taylor has shown literary aspirations—today his achievements in this field have given him a membership on the staff of the Round Table, the college student publication.

Beta Iota was host to the college, Saturday, Oct. 19, at an open house, featured by cards and dancing.

The first informal party was held at the chapter house Nov. 9. A sailor party is being planned, and house will be in a ship-shape condition for returning mates.

Beta-Iota Alumni News

E. Allen, '29, most prominent man on the Beloit campus of late, is now in partnership with his father, P. T. Allen, real estate broker, at Rockford, Ill. He is a frequent visitor of the chapter.

Tucker, '28, Cousins, '29, and R. Miller, '29, are fellow law students at Harvard university. Leicht, '29, is pursuing a similar course at Wisconsin.

for December, 1929

Leff, '29, is studying medicine at Wisconsin.

We were welcomed with a visit from C. L. Buck, '20, chemist of the government printing office mint at Washington, D. C., recently. He is home recovering from acid burns suffered while at his work.

J. Kugler, Alpha-Phi, drops in ever so often between business trips. He sells paint.

Keithley and Walker are en route to Phoenix, Arizona, in search of adventure.

Richardson, '29, flies a plane at the Sheyboyan air port.

E. Miller manages to get to the house quite regularly. He travels for the American Chair Company, Sheyboyan. His brother, R. B. Miller, is assistant advertising manager for the same company.

Jeffries, '29, is with the Western Electric company in Chicago.

— II K A —

Beta-Chi Pledge Brings Grid Honors to Chapter

By ROBERT L. NETHERBY,
Beta-Chi, Minnesota.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn.—If one were to attempt to describe the prevailing spirit on this campus, he would, perhaps, be inclined to parody the old saying to read 'In the fall a young man's fancy ever turns to thoughts of



Among BETA-CHI'S Newly-Weds are Mr. and Mrs. Theodore J. Kern

—football.' At least such a statement would be fairly indicative of the frame of mind of Beta-Chi chapter.

For even though Brother Elmer Appmann, star member of the 'Thundering Herd' is temporarily out of the fight, Pledge Royal Hoefler is more than upholding the reputation of II K A. Though only a sophomore, Hoefler has become one of the mainstays of the team as a brilliant end. He will win a major letter for Beta-Chi without doubt.

Inspired by these men, the entire chapter is determined to win first prize in the matter of homecoming decorations, for Michigan invades Minnesota in an attempt to win back the 'Little Brown Jug.' The prospect of an unusually hard fought game, together with the glamour and sentiment of homecoming, will go to make that a real event. The Viking motif has been chosen for the decorations, with Herbert Klippen, Otto Knutson and Orval Lee composing the committee.

Iowa State Pledges Hop Into Activities

By HENRY J. WIEDNER, M. S.,
Alpha-Phi, Iowa State.

AMES, Ia.—With the return of sixteen actives and the pledging of twenty men, Alpha-Phi anticipates a prosperous year. The pledge group includes Edward Christensen, Omaha, Nebr.; Wayne Welty, Nevada, Ia.; Ralph Richards, Rockwell City; Carl Anderson, Humboldt; John Bogard, Omaha, Nebr.; Donald Hinmon, Waterloo; Howard Benninghoff, Greenville, Pa.; Merle Barron, Packwood; Arvene Black, Fairfield; Harold Andrews, Nevada, Ia.; Eugene Bradley, Humboldt; John Disney, Stuart; Dayton Passmore, Guthrie Center; Jack Fleming, Sioux City; John Wildman, Marshalltown; Keith Marsh, Humboldt; Marvin Francis, Sioux City; Thomas Larson, Kansas City, Kas.; Holis Benschoter, Algona; Jennings Falcon, Ames.

The present chapter officers are S. M. C., Basil Carlson; I. M. C., Charles Richey; S. C., David Kempkes; Th. C., Howard Martin.

Brother Lawrence, '25, came back this fall to resume his work at Iowa State.

The call "all men in an activity" was well answered by the pledges. Hinmon and Bradley are fighting for their freshman grid numerals. In a recent game between the two freshman teams, this pair, playing opposite each other in the center of the line, provided a II K A battle royal.

Wildman, Barran and Bogard are anxiously awaiting the call for prep hoopsters.

Andrews is awaiting the swimming season. Anderson and Disney have chosen wrestling and handball as their respective activities. Black is out for debate and oratory.

Benninghoff, chemistry professor, is studying for a Ph. D., and all freshmen chemists harass him for pointers.

In intra-mural sports Alpha-Phi is well up with the leaders. In indoor baseball the chapter ended up near the top. Speedball is the new fall sport, and there is a team entered in that competition also.

As second highest point man on the varsity track team, Hager has set an enviable record in the high and low hurdles. During the indoor track season, the existing Iowa State 50 and 60-yard low and 75-yard high hurdle records were broken by him. At the Illinois Relays he finished second to Rockaway, who

Beta-Chi is not confining itself to football by any means. John Knutson was chosen to represent the junior class of the college of dentistry on the university student council. Carl Holmberg is on the Gopher staff. Robert L. Netherly was chosen as alternate on the team that is to debate Oxford university here Oct. 28, and in addition placed for the second year on the regular varsity debate squad. There are teams entered in intramural touchball, golf and bowling.

George Conner has affiliated with Beta-Chi from Gamma-Beta at the University of Nebraska. Already he is one of the leaders in the chapter. As rushing chairman, he is getting things into excellent shape. More than fifty rushees have been lined up.

recently created a new record in the lows. At the Texas Relays, Hager astounded the coaches and fans with a mark of 14.9 seconds in the high hurdles. A few more medals were garnered by him as the season progressed. The Drake Relays netted him a third place, while the Missouri meet brought him two firsts. Two seconds in the Drake dual meet and two more at the Big Six meet completed his work for the season.

A few outstanding hurdlers Hager conquered are Lamson and Fleming, Nebraska; Carmen, Oklahoma; Sentman and Rogers, Illinois; Grant, Utah, and Allison, Iowa.

Alpha-Phi Alumni News

! James DeLand and Carl Helming, of Storm Lake and Cedar Rapids, were welcome visitors at the house.

Brother Nicholson, of Beta-Xi, was in for a brief chat recently.

— II K A —

Good Ship Beta-Xi Off

On Another Year's Voyage

By RAY AIKINS, M. S., *Beta-Xi*, Wisconsin.

MADISON, Wis.—The good ship *Beta-Xi*, of the famous line of II K A, heads for the dangers and joys of the open sea once more.

There is a small crew aboard, due to the fact that twenty-five active men left the ship through graduation or dropping out. As skipper, Oscar L. Olson takes the wheel, and Quartermaster Davis looks over his inventories; Woerner scans the log-book and sighs because so many of the old crew are not back, at least for this season.

As roll is called and Davis, Cummings, Ferber, Woerner, Aikins, Winsey, Ashman, Matthusen, Wynn, Druschke, Lohr, Olson,

Wesendonk, Osterhoudt, Czerwinski, Fincher, Metcalfe, Montieth, and Teschner answer "Here," each man is detailed his duties and then work is begun, diligently, and with a will.

Touching at ports here, there, and everywhere, good, loyal men have been recruited to the number of twenty-four. Pledges are: W. Andreson, P. Boots, Bratten, O. Brunner, W. Burgess, B. Conohan, A. Cuisinier, H. Ellermann, M. Fouts, P. Fromm, B. Hall, P. Hanson, T. Ingstrup, R. Kubista, M. Kuhlman, R. Lutz, A. Petrie, H. Roth, D. Sharpe, T. Shimaitis, W. Tobin, D. Wood and C. Wilson.

With intensive recruiting finished, the whole crew enjoyed a formal party on Nov. 19 in honor of the new men. It was a clean-cut, happy party, outstanding in comparison with the sad affairs on board some ships.

At the various ports where the ship, *Beta-Xi*, docks, the men engaged in athletic contests with ships of other lines, winning or losing like sportsmen, and fight for the honor and glory of II K A.

Davis sent out invitations to all the former members of the crew to gather at the homeport in a grand reunion on Nov. 2. Old and new members of the crew were united, with many of the old going back again, including James Petersen, Kenneth Corlett, Dan Young, Charles Bullamore, Charles Schrofer, Mark Belanger, Cyrus Minshall, Wayne Sewell, Ben Hoppert, Walter Bloxdorf, Harry Cant, Edwin Carlson, Neussel Healy, Wayne Holmes, Willard Holmes, Earl Johnson, Howard Lee, P. J. Leinfelder, Duane Longaker, Keith Mellencamp, Harry Sanborn, Milton Schacht, George Von Bremer and William Winget.

Homecoming brought back to the house many alumni, including three charter members. At a meeting of the alumni and active chapter, an alumni association was organized. Norman Risjord was elected president and Wilmer Davis was elected secretary.

When the alumni had time to be together, they talked over old times, and certainly were pleased with the way in which they found the fraternity. In expression of their gratitude, they donated \$100 to the chapter.

After rushing was over for the fall semester, the actives were hosts to the newly elected pledges at a formal party. Brother Dr. Placidus Leinfelder and his wife, Dr. Jane Leinfelder, chaperoned this party. This was their first experience of this sort as they have been married little less than a year.

Following this party, initiation was held for four fine young men: Emmett Fincher, Oregon, Wis.; William Metcalfe, Portage-Le Prairie, Canada; Ralph Montieth, Monroe, Wis.; and Richard Teschner, Milwaukee, Wis. All of these boys are upperclassmen.

In school activities this year, Beta-Xi is represented very well. Carl Matthusen is on the varsity basketball squad, and Pledge Arthur Cuisinier is out for freshmen basketball. Reid Winsey was homecoming chairman, and on various committees for this huge undertaking were Osterhoudt, Ashman, Duggar, and Druschke, and Pledges Petrie and Tobin.

Geo. Wesendonk is on the Cardinal staff, the school's daily newspaper, as is Oliver Wynn, and Pledge Tobin.

Osterhoudt is on the varsity wrestling team, and Pledge Anderson is trying out for the freshman wrestling group.

DISTRICT No. 13

District Princes: J. WILBUR WOLF, *Gamma-Beta*, 1200 Jackson St., Omaha, Nebr.

Hartifer Snatches

Forward Pass, Fame

By DENT M. WALKER, M. S.,
Alpha-Omega, Kansas State Ag.

MANHATTAN, Kan.—With G. I. Blair, Junction City, Kan., as S. M. C., Alpha-Omega is in the midst of the first semester. The chapter was fortunate in obtaining Mrs. Fannie McAdams of Independence, Kan., as house mother.

Having completed Rush Week, during which time eighteen men were pledged, the chapter has settled down to normalcy and every man is challenged by academic and fraternal activities. The pledges are: Leroy Carver, Junction City; Lowell Drale, Nottoma; Gene Ellis, Council Grove; Howard Evans, Bardnard; Frand Gurney, Independence; Warren Hammond, Great Bend; Milo Hahn, Clay Center; Jack Hall, Council Grove; Robert Helming, Waukon, Iowa; Frank Keinath, Emporia; William Klein, Halstead; Robert Schwindler, Kansas City, Mo.; Marvin Taylor, Downs; Robert Womer, Manhattan; Oscar Hartifer, Lawrence; Fred Fletcher, Bucklin; Lyle Davidson, Bucklin; Fred Thompson, Oskaloosa.

Tackwell is playing his third year on the Varsity football team. Pledge Hartifer also is a member. He crashed into limelight during the Purdue game when he snatched a

forward pass from out of the ozone and galloped forty-five yards to within a foot of Purdue's line. This is his first year on the varsity and great things are expected of him. Pledge Helming merits a great deal of praise for his playing on the freshmen-varsity squad. Bob was on the squad at Iowa State last year.



Tackwell's Field Goal Won a 3-2 Victory for Kansas Aggies over Iowa State Nov. 9.

Keckley of Burton, Kan., and Blackburn, of Anthony, Kan., are back in school this semester. Walker of Anthony, Kan., has transferred from the University of Illinois, and has affiliated with Alpha-Omega.

— II K A —

Fisher "Quarterbacking" Kansas Team to Fame

By ELDON SLOAN, M. S.,
Beta-Gamma, Kansas.

LAWRENCE, Kas.—Beta-Gamma closed its rush season with twenty-five men pledged: Robert Reynolds, Hiawatha; Charles Summers, Victor Teegarden, Merle Teegarden, Liberal; Harry Lose, Madison; Carnie Smith, Arma; John Sinning, Robert Kaul, Gordon Sloan, Holton; Harold Williams, Caldwell; Eugene Bayless, Seneca; Rice Roberts, Kansas City; Wilson Stroup, Iola; Herbert McEvers, Iola; John Sargent, Joplin, Missouri; Farrel Bever, Independence; Arlyn Kraemer, Marysville; John Landis, Topeka; William Hagman, Pittsburg, Kas.; Richard Amos, Humbolt; Russel Garret, Norton; Robert Fulton, Erontenac; James Burcham, Pittsburg; Richard Whitaker, Kansas City, and Elmer Anderson, Rosedale.

Paul Fisher, who made his letter in football and baseball last year, is again leading the varsity eleven at quarterback. Two

pledges, Carnie Smith and Bus Burcham, were successful candidates for the freshman squad.

The chapter held its annual party for pledges Oct. 11 with about 140 in attendance. Many alumni returned for the party and remained for the K. U. vs. Emporia Teachers football game celebrating "Bill Hargiss" day.

Hershall Underhill is again with us. He was acting head of the Southwest Missouri State Teachers College, Springfield, Mo., and is now teaching in the economic department of Kansas University.

Melvin Cowen, formerly of Alpha-Omega, is now affiliated with Beta-Gamma. He expects to graduate from the Kansas school of business next spring.

Beta-Gamma pledged two men who had been pledges of other chapters of Pi Kappa Alpha. Harold Williams, Caldwell, Kas., is a former pledge of Beta-Xi, and Victor Teegarden, Liberal, Kas., was a pledge at Beta-Omicron last year.

Beta-Gamma Alumni News

Henry Lansdon, (Hank) who has been attending George Washington and Princeton Universities, has received the Dupont Fellowship at Columbia University. There he will take his Ph. D in chemical engineering. Henry received the degree of Ch. E. from Princeton in 1929 and his B. S. degree from George Washington in 1927.

Dave Riddle, '28, who completed the first year of his law course in George Washington University last spring, is again enrolled in that institution.

The three treadingers from Wichita, Wilbur Harrison '28, Jack Pottenger, '29 and Richard Woodward, were here and made merry during rush week.

George Sammons was a visitor at the chapter house Sept. 27. George came in the night with the back end of his car filled with water-mellons, and a shotgun. The water-mellons furnished a midnight feed for the owls in the house, the night-hawks being already out on a water-melon hunt. The years are rounding out the hollow places in George's anatomy.

Ellis Bever came for a short visit September 27 to visit his brother, Farrol Bever, a recent pledge, and the chapter. He had the pleasure of swinging a few paddles. He says—"spare not the rod!"

Harold Herndon, with his brother, Newlin, came down to visit the fraternity Sept. 24. Harold is at San Angelo, Texas, in geological work.

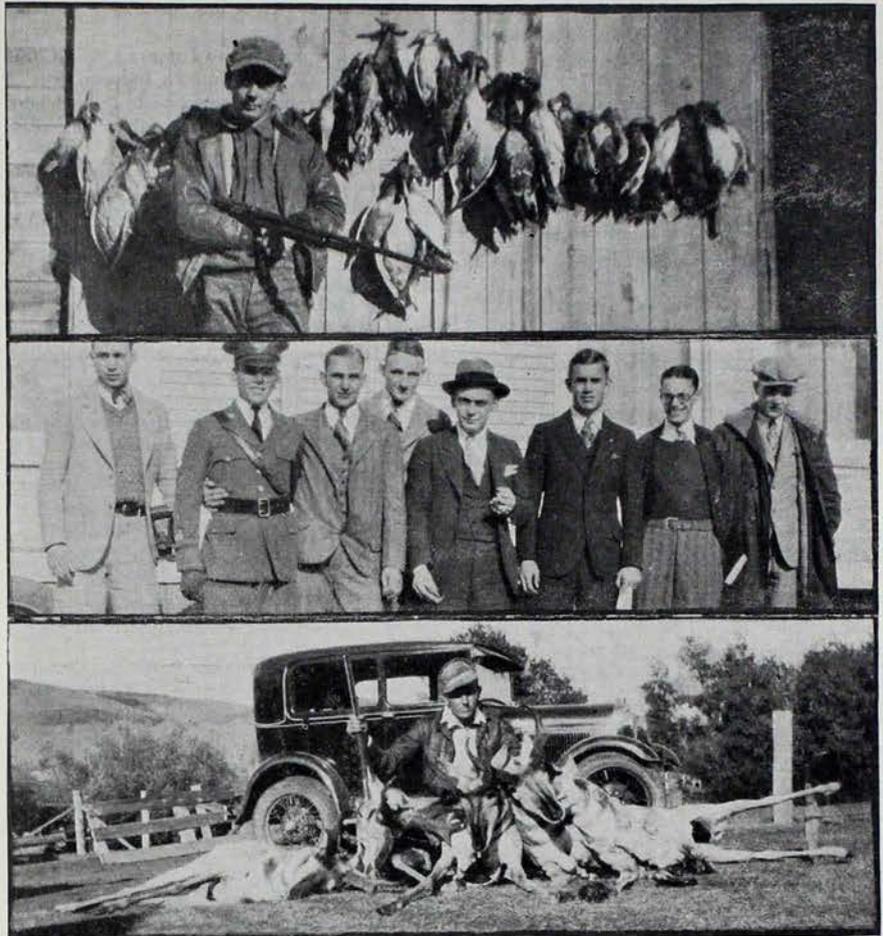
The following alumni were back for rush week: Paul and Donald Flagg, '21, George Meir, Clarence Dimmock, '28, James Hill, '28, Charles Doornbos, '28, Fred Ward, '28, Delmar Seidle, Dick Strawn, '28, Claude Chalfant, '27, Fred Brady and Walt Sellars.

Several alumni were back to the chapter house for the party October 11, and the game October 12. They were Paul Flagg, 21, Ayres McKinney, '16, Foster Myers, 21, Tom Bright, '28, Walt Sellars, John Martin, Axell Olson, Dick Strawn, '28, and Howard Rooney, '27.

George K. Mier is doing well in the Kansas State Bank examiners office at Topeka.

Leo Cavanaugh's, '25, drug store is becoming quite a popular place for the young drug store cowboys.

for December, 1929



Jimmie Williams, GAMMA-BETA, Obligingly Poses with the Results of a Hunting Trip This Fall. (Above.) In the Center is a Group of Cornhuskers from GAMMA-BETA, showing (left to right) George Conner, Rudolph Kraemer, Ron Kirk, Dick Richards, Jimmie Williams, Elbert Smith, Ted Blaschke and Marvin Von Seggern. Below is Frank Mockler, S. M. C. at Nebraska, Taken in Wyoming Last September When He Was After Big Game. However, He Says He's Responsible For Only One Antelope Here.

\$30,000 Home Taken Over by Gamma-Beta

By ROBERT KELLY, M. S.,
Gamma-Beta, Nebraska.

LINCOLN, Nebr.—The brothers of Gamma-Beta returned this fall to move into their new home which was purchased July 18 and was completely remodeled between then and the beginning of school. The purchase price was \$30,000, and the chapter spent \$10,000 for new furniture and redecoration.

The new quarters furnished added zest for conducting an aggressive rush week, beginning September 16, with the result that Pi Kappa Alpha has these men as pledges: Frank Chapin, Robert Coffey, Ed Dunn, Arch Fletcher, Paul Hardten, Don Robinson, Paul Russell, Robert Samuelson, Ward Snow, Ernest Jones, Warren Thompson, David Wing, Willard Wright, Robert Wurgler and Everett Lewis.

Gamma-Beta's football hopes received a severe jolt due to the failure of Bob Manley to return to school on account of an appendicitis operation and the ineligibility of Roger Andrews, halfback. Manley was being groomed in spring practice for the signal

barking post on the Cornhusker eleven. We do have Gaylord Burgeson, 190-pounds, at left guard.

Pledge Ed Dunn is toiling in the ranks of the frosh gridders, receiving special recognition for his punting ability. Pledges Robert Wurgler and Warren Thompson also are out for the first year eleven.

Marvin Von Seggern is associate editor of the Nebraska Blue Print and recently was elected to Pi Epsilon Pi. Bob Kelly, who was elected to the student council last spring, also is news editor of The Daily Nebraskan and associate editor of the Cornhusker, school annual. Archie Powell is art editor of the Augwan, humorous publication. Ed Dunn has been nominated as a candidate for freshman class president.

Two likely aspirants for the wrestling squad, which John Kellogg, an alumnus of the chapter, will coach, are Elbert Smith and Rudy Kraemer.

October 5, the date of the Nebraska—Southern Methodist football tilt, was also the date of Gamma-Beta's first house party. About 45 couples attended.

Gamma-Beta Alumni News

Dick Kelly is in the employ of the McFarland Drug Company, Topeka, Kansas.

Page One Hundred and Nineteen

Ted Blaschke is in the highway bridge engineering staff of the Nebraska department of public works.

Jack Whalen accepted a job with the Good-year Tire Company and is assistant manager of the Hastings, Nebraska, branch.

Glass, House Manager of Beta-Mu Chapter

By T. J. DUNBAR, JR., M. S.,
Beta-Mu, Texas.

AUSTIN, Tex.—In spite of the handicap of deferred rushing, the fifteen actives of Beta-Mu expect a very good year. Bill Glass promises to be a most successful house manager. His assistant is Rolfe Wells.

New officers for the fall semester are: James Hinyard, S. M. C.; Carlyle Cravens, I. M. C.; Rolfe Wells, Th. C.; Seth Temple, S. C.; T. J. Dunbar, Jr., M. S., and Milton Wynne, M. C.

Pledge Andy Brown has played good football throughout the season. He seems to have cinched a berth on the squad for next season. His hard smashes through the line have been very spectacular. Bill Owen, a linesman, also has done some good performing.

Seth Temple has been one of the managers of the varsity basketball team this season. Pledge Crider has had charge of the freshmen basketball men. He is doing fine also in his varsity position.

James Nelson and Ivan Irwin are prospective assemblymen from the school of journalism and the school of law, respectively.

Willard Stuart is managing editor of the *Cuctus*, and will be in line for the editor's seat at the next election. Pledges Mays and Crider are working on the year book.

William Jackson, president of the glee club, has aided James Nelson, Pledges George Green and Logan Knapp in becoming members of that organization.

T. J. Dunbar, Jr., and Pledge Buford Weller are in the band. Pledges Kelly Morris, Roy Sanders and Mason Altman are taking a great interest in chapter activities.

We have two transfers: Fred Hestor, Alpha, and Thatcher Adkins, Alpha-Omicron. Gus Eifer has an assistantship in geology. Another is held by Pledge Logan Knapp in architecture.

Some of the honors held this year are: Arthur Bagby, Pi Sigma Alpha, Delta Sigma Rho, debate team, inter-fraternity representative, member of the students' assembly, and chairman of the university dance committee; Willard Stuart, managing editor of the *Cuctus*; Gus Eifer, Phi Beta Kappa; James Hinyard, Kappa Tau Gamma; Gayden Thompson, Kappa Tau Gamma; James Nelson, Texan editorial staff.

Beta-Mu Alumni News

W. H. Evans is in Lubbock, Tex., practicing law. We hear from him occasionally.

Tom Oliver, Jr., is in San Marcus, Tex. He is a member of a new law firm there.

Archibald Adams is in Jacksonville, Tex., with the First State bank.

Spurgeon Bell is employed by a Houston, Tex., petroleum company.

Ernest Sanders is now practicing law in Ft. Worth, Texas.

Merle Loder is selling insurance in Norfolk, Nebraska.

Evard Lee returned to Irontown, Ohio, this fall to play on the Irontown Independents, a professional football team and to teach school there. Lee went before the altar this sum-

DISTRICT No. 14

Dr. C. P. Hardwick is the head of the health department of the university.

Bert Hedick is county engineer of Fort Bend county.

Howard Ditto is in the medical school of Baylor, at Dallas, Texas.

Sandy Esquivel, Warren Payne, Edwin Hailey, Fred Mather and Walter Douty are in the medical school at Galveston, Tex.

— II K A —

Alpha-Omicron Adds Ten Pledges to Chapter List

By W. I. STEVENSON,
Alpha-Omicron, Southwestern.

GEORGETOWN, Tex.—Alpha Omicron opened the 1929-30 session with good prospects, the following men returning: Robert Safely, Vance Seamans, W. I. Stevenson, Clarence Wiggam, Penney Mood, Howard Bomar, Edwin Franklin, and Frank Driskoll. Pledges returning are C. D. Fulkes, C. H. Bradley, Jr., George Smith, and William Murray.

At the end of rush week, following new pledges were added: Buster Langford, Georgetown, Tex.; Jack Cook, Thornton, Tex.; Lyle Doyle, San Antonio, Tex.; Floyd Henderson and Beate Oldhan, Palestine, Tex.; J. W. Moreman Dalhart, Tex.; Marvin Safely, Belton, Tex.; Regan Taylor, Pine Grove, Tex.; Edward McAlexander, Temple, Tex.; Ralph Reavis, Florence, Tex.

Robert Safely and Edwin Franklin, both letter men, returned to the campus this year. Seamen, Smith, Marvin Safely and Oldhan are striving hard to make a letter this year and Seamen and Smith especially have a good chance.

The fine showing the chapter is making this year is due to the untiring efforts of Brother Waterton, an alumnus, who is taking an active part in the chapter work.

Murray and Moreman are playing in the Pirate Band, which is fast gaining recognition over the state.

Cook and Reavis made the pep squad of S. U.

— II K A —

Alpha-Omicron Chapter News

Ten new pledges have been added to the roll and four old ones are left from last year. There are also seven initiates in school. The new pledges are: Buster Langford, Georgetown, Tex.; *Ralph Reavis, Florence, Tex.; *Martin Safley, Belton, Tex.; J. W. Morman, Dalhart, Tex.; Beaty Olham, Palestine, Tex.; *Jack Cook, Thornton, Tex.; *Edward McAlexander, Temple, Tex.; Lyle Doyle, San Antonio, Tex.; and Ragan Taylor, Jacksonville, Tex. *—Little Brothers.

The old pledges are: C. D. Fulkes, Round Rock, Tex.; George Smith, Belton, Tex.; Philip Murry, Leferia, Tex.; and H. C. Bradley, Groverton, Tex.

mer to take a bride.

Two alumni have announced stork parties this summer, Elton Baker and George Gohde.

Harold Zipp is engaged in aircraft engineering work in Wichita, Kansas.

From last year's chapter five initiates did not return this fall, Moet, Cook, Keene, Shofner and Price.

Moet is attending Texas Medical College at Galveston, Tex.

Keene is studying aviation at Kelly Field in San Antonio, one of the largest aviation fields in America.

Cook is at his home in Thornton but will be back in school next term.

Price is in Waco, Tex., where he is employed as an aluminum salesman.

Shofner has accepted a position with The Temple Daily News and is at the present time a sports writer.

Watertown is back this year; coaching in Georgetown high school.

— II K A —

Opera Singer Returns to Visit Beta-Omicron

By MILTON HARDY, M. S.,
Beta-Omicron, Oklahoma.

NORMAN, Okla.—The social, scholastic and athletic whirls are all spinning in favor of II K A at Oklahoma. Perhaps the completion of the new chapter house has much to do with the success in the various lines.

Mother Pershing is back with us. She still retains the title of dean of housemothers. She typifies and upholds the ideals of Pi Kappa Alpha strictly and will always have the friendship of all the boys of the chapter.

Beta-Omicron has pledged: Millard Neptune, Bartlesville; Edward Lightfoot, Tulsa; George C. Frickel, Jr., Tulsa; William Breedlove, Tulsa; Francis Penn, Dallas, Texas; Harry French, Shreveport, La.; Bill Grisso, Seminole; Phil Campbell, Claude, Texas; Richard Rogers, Marshall, Texas; Tom Alberty, Drumright; Bill Pahlman, Oklahoma City; Raymond Daniel, Muskogee; Douglas Bell, Houston, Texas; Bill Burney, Dallas, Texas; Bob Lange, Shawnee; Bob Jeffries, Joplin, Mo.; Dudley Culp, Norman; Tom Hanson, El Reno; Albert Yates, Elk City; Devert West, Dallas, Texas; Carter Rolls, Winfield, Kansas; James Wade, Ryan; Babe O'Neill, Marshall; Joe Morris, Tonkawa; Marsden Bellatti, Blackwell; Henry Brown, Marshall, Texas; Norman Stone, Drumright; Jimmy Yarbrough, Leavenworth, Kansas; Claude Perry, San Antonio, Texas; Willis Fink, Pittsburgh, Kas.; Bruton Wood, Oklahoma City; Bresse Holtzschue, Oklahoma City.

Beta-Omicron was happy over seeing Joe Benton back for a brief stay of a month before he returned the latter part of October to Italy. In the land of the "W opera," as Joe calls Italy, Benton is known to the music loving Italians as "Guiseppe Bentonelli," one of the operatic stage's premier tenors. At a dinner given in his honor at the chapter house, Joe was presented with a pen knife bearing the II K A crest. Over seventy guests

were present. Joe was persuaded to sing several numbers, among which were the favorites, "Lindy Lou," "Her Gown," and "On the Road to Mandalay." While home Joe toured the state giving recitals in Tulsa, Oklahoma City, and other towns, being well received. Joe will be in Italy for at least four years before returning to the American Operatic stage.

Two dances have been given during the course of the semester. The first dance, Sept. 27, was the formal opening of the new chapter home at 730 South College avenue. It was the first dance on the campus. Chaperones were Mother Pershing, Prof and Mrs. H. C. George and Mrs. and Mrs. Ted Beard. The second dance was given Nov. 8. It was at the College Shop, the haven of all good fraternity dances. Plans are now pending for the annual Apache dance, the most looked-forward-to dance on the campus.

The scholastic average of the chapter is far better than ever. In the column of scholastic standings the name of Pi Kappa Alpha has ascended three notches.

Ward "Red" Lynn is a member of the varsity football and basketball teams. Lorry Myers, varsity forward, is known throughout the southwest as one of the best floor men in the history of basketball. The Kansas City Star, last spring, said that Myers was the best floor man in the United States. Pledges Rogers and Stone have played the season as halfback and tackle on the freshman football team.

James Gorman and Pledge Bill Pahlman are lieutenants in the R. O. T. C. Horton Grisso and Bud Neptune are on the inter-fraternity council. Bill Cram is an announcer over Station WNAD, and possibly his voice has been heard by II K A's in distant states. Cram received a letter from Nova Scotia saying that the program in which the happy fiddler (Brother Bob Duncan) played was heard and enjoyed immensely. In the Athenian Literary Society are Milton Hardy, Pledges Ed Lightfoot, George Frickel and Bob Jeffries. Pledge Bob Lange is a member of the Congress Literary Society. Pledge George Frickel is playing in the University band. In the Newman Club, a social organization, are Pledges O'Neill and Brown. Pledge James Wade is a member of Kappa Psi, honorary pharmacy fraternity. Bresse Holtzschue and Marsden Bellatti are in the glee club and in dramatics. Milton Hardy is art editor of the Oklahoma Whirlwind.

Officers for the year are: S. M. C., Bill Cram; I. M. C., Bob Duncan; Th. C., Bud Neptune; S. C., George Gibson; M. S., Milton Hardy; M. C., Francis Buellsfeld.

The fraternity pins of Horton Grisso, Ray Hughes, Stan Cunningham and Bob Duncan have gone "astray."

Bill Cram officiated as the toastmaster for the annual dad's day banquet No. 2. Speeches were given by Judge Summers Hardy, of Tulsa; Dr. W. E. Grisso of Seminole; R. F. J. Williams of Oklahoma City, and Geo. C. Fricke, of Tulsa.

Several brothers from other chapters have visited us in our new home, among them being Coombs of Nebraska, Scott of Pennsylvania and Cotton of Tulane.

Beta-Omicron Alumni News

John Lynn during the past summer passed the government test for commercial pilots and will soon have passed the requirements

for a transport pilot license. The license demands 200 hours in the air. Lynn has 128 hours to his credit. Lynn and R. V. Carleton managed the Norman airport until a cyclone demolished the field.

Jim Pipkin, Seminole, had the honor of officiating as justice of the peace at the age of eighteen years. The regular officers of the court were attending a convention at Muskogee and Jim meted out justice to the prisoners at the bar.

Word of the marriage of Glenn Wilson Patchett has just reached us. On Nov. 4, 1928, his marriage to Ruth White of Fairfax was solemnized. "Preacher" Patchett, as he was known, was one of the charter members of the local chapter.

From the Tulsa World this excerpt is taken: "The Eason Oil Company, which recently absorbed the Healdton Oil and Gas Company, Bolene Refining Company and several smaller concerns, has established offices at 1029 McBirney Building with J. H. (Zeke) Van Zandt in charge. The W. E. Grisso Company is domiciled in the same rooms with Mr. Van Zandt in charge."

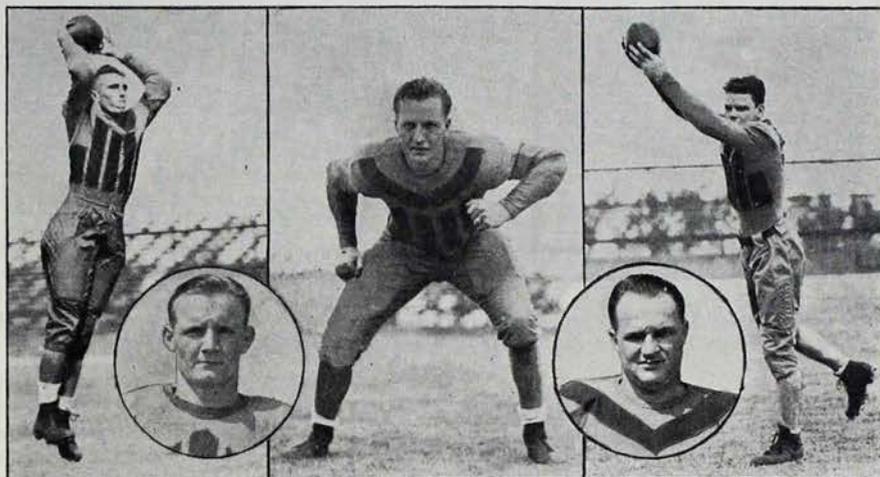
only a few minutes during the whole season. Coaches of the team consider him a mainstay in the Mustang defense.

Because Ray Johnson only weighs 130 pounds and is playing his first year on the S. M. U. varsity squad, Beta-Zeta and the whole student body considered him a hero when he went over the goal line for the first touchdown of the season. Johnson is a favorite with the coaches and is considered as one of the shiftiest and fastest men that has turned out for the Mustang team in several years.

George Koontz is the 180 pound Beta-Zeta end who left the freshman team to find a permanent berth on the Mustang Varsity waiting for him. He was the mainstay on the freshman line last season.

Beta-Zeta Alumni News

James Old, S. M. C. last semester and English instructor in the school of engineering, was married during his term of office to



Ray Johnson (left) Gained Fame When He Made the First S. M. U. Touchdown of the Season. Next is Marion Hammon, Tackle, and at Right is Robert Giles, Fast End. In Circle at Left is George Koontz, Another End, and in Right Circle is Ira Hopper, Heavy Plinging Fullback.

S. M. U. Boosts Quintet of Varsity Grid Stars

By JIMMIE GILLENTE, M. S.,
Beta-Zeta, Southern Methodist

DALLAS, Tex.—Ira Hopper, steller mustang fullback, is one of Beta-Zeta's five representatives on the S. M. U. varsity squad this year. Hopper is a persistent player and was instrumental in tying the score with the Nebraska Cornhuskers. He weighs 195 pounds. This is Hopper's second year on the varsity and he is living in the house this year.

Robert Giles is the 190 pound Beta-Zeta end, who is usually down the field under each Mustang punt to throw the safety man in his tracks. Giles is a threat on the offensive plays and has proved himself effective from a defensive viewpoint. He is playing his second year on the varsity squad.

Marion Hammon is serving his second year as tackle on the Mustang squad. He weighs 195 pounds and has been out of the line-up

Miss Sally Lucy Andrews, A. O. II at Southern Methodist University.

Summers Norman, former S. M. C. and senior in the school of law at S. M. U., married Miss Mary Nell Odom, A. O. II from S. M. U.

Frank Taylor, former S. M. C., received his L. L. B. degree at S. M. U. and is now practicing law in Dallas.

Keneth Mahoney is Beta-Zeta rush captain and editor of the Rotunda, S. M. U. year book.

— II K A —

The room was dark.
It was two A. M.
Her father came to the top of the stairs and called.
No answer.
He came to the bottom of the stairs and called.
No answer.
Angrily striding into the parlor he switched on the lights.
There was no one there.

DISTRICT No. 15

District Princes: EVERETT W. FENTON, *Alpha-Sigma*, 223 Sherlock Building, Portland, Ore.

Veteran Guide, Pi, Heads Rescue Party

By RICHARD M. STOLZ, M. S.,
Beta-Beta, Washington.

UNIVERSITY, Wash.—Rushing carried on during the summer by Beta-Beta members

Hardy, onetime student leader of the University of Washington, were the speakers.

On the following Sunday members and rushees went into the Rainier National Park. The guide was Brother John Day, the veteran woodsman who during the summer led the rescue party to the scene of the Rainier ac-

and George Willey, White Salmon; Harry Rehnberg and William Wolcott, Seattle.

Gene Cook is assistant frosh coach and with his three years of varsity experience he is able to do some real work. Dick Hunner and Ivan Jamieson are on the Glee Club again this year. Pledge Albers is out for first year football, and Pledge Wolcott for varsity. Intramural basketball starts soon and Beta Beta, with several seasoned players, hopes to cop the pennant. Harry Hooker, "the grand old man of Beta-Beta," graduated and has been transferred to San Francisco where he is employed in the accounting department of the Pacific Steamship Company.

Beta-Beta lost eight seniors by graduation. Through the Shield and Diamond we wish to send greetings to Allen Tower in Beirut, Syria, and congratulate him on his excellent article appearing in the Shield and Diamond.

— I I K A —

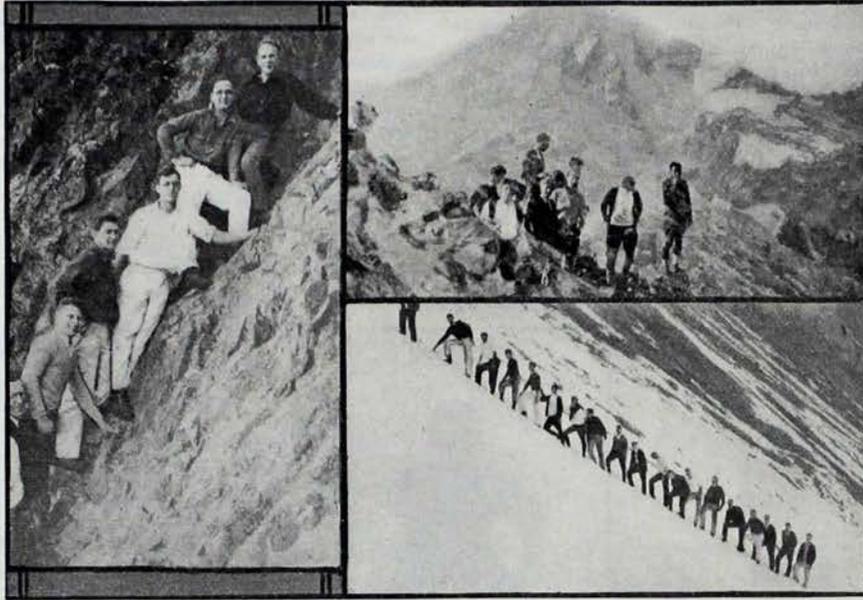
Athletic Stars Among Neophytes at Oregon

By AUSTIN V. HARPER, M. S.,
Beta-Nu, Oregon.

CORVALLIS, Oregon—The week following rushing showed Beta-Nu off to a flying start with twelve returning members and seventeen new pledges, many of whom are outstanding prospects for varsity and freshman teams. They are: Dave Ashton, football and track; Henry Dungan, football and track; Cliff Jenkins, football; Marshall Dunkin, football and track; Richard Ford, track; Karl Jenson, basketball; Alex Milton, cross-country and track, and Hugh Marquis, Bud Byrne, Robert Alkus, Walter Harris, Kenneth Williams, Frank Sixta, John Weisgerber, Harry Clinton, George Simmons and George Williams.

The music at the pledge dance was given by Brother Irvin Carver's band. The next big event was Homecoming, with the Idaho team furnishing the opposition.

Millard Small Koogle has just returned from the convention of Alpha Delta Sigma, advertising fraternity, at Lexington, Ky., where he enjoyed a brief stay at the Omega chapter house.



Beta-Beta Chapter Staged One of the Most Unique Rushing Parties Ever Devised in I I K A Last Fall When They Took Rushees on a Mountain Climbing Hike in Mt. Rabier Park.

in Seattle helped to insure a successful pledging season for this chapter. Thirteen men have taken the first step towards induction into membership in the brotherhood.

The first official rushing event was a banquet at the Benjamin Franklin hotel. Roger Shidler, a young attorney, was the master of ceremonies, and George Varnell, sports editor of the Seattle Times and referee of note throughout the west, and Warren "Mike"

cident which took two lives. A banquet at the Seattle Yacht Club followed as the closing episode of the rushing period.

Beta-Beta's "trophies" from this round of festivities includes: Fred Butler, Burlington; Leo Wickersham, Seattle; Herbert and James Fish, San Diego, Calif.; Claude Brunes, Seattle; Al Williams, Elgin, Ore.; Mervin Albers, Medford, Ore.; Jack Brower, Seattle; Ernest Johnson, Burlington; Everett Mansfield

DISTRICT No. 16

District Princes: LESLEY GOATES, *Alpha-Tau*, 2124 East Eighth St., Salt Lake City, Utah.

Beta-Rho Frosh Busy in Campus Affairs Already

By LEIGHTON MEDILL, M. S.,
Beta-Rho, Colorado.

COLORADO SPRINGS, Colo.—Beta-Rho, in keeping with her custom, held the annual formal pledging Oct. 11. The following night a dance was given in honor of the eighteen picked pledges.

The pledges are taking part in campus activities already. Owen Owens and McArthur of Denver, should prove a winning combination for I I K A in interfraternity tennis. Lyman Houghton, of Norton, Kas., and Fred Jones of Peyton, Colo., are in the college band. Owens, Henri and Williams are basketball players. James Thompson of Littleton,

Colo., is showing plenty of speed in cross-country track.

The warbling pledges out for glee club are Lyman De Geer, Robert White, and Edward Fitzgerald. Pledges Kropft, Alderson, Butler and Vandervleit are trying out for dramatics and debating. Pledge Vandervleit was a member of last year's debate team and is a member of Tau Kappa Alpha, national debate fraternity. The chapter's president, Ivan Ridge, deserves credit for the success in the pledging campaign.

Beta Rho expect to entertain Alpha Tau's eight varsity football men when the University of Utah plays Colorado College Homecoming. Plans are under way to take the boys up our famous Pike's Peak.

The chapter thanks District Princes Leslie Goates for his help in sending us the pledges from Utah.

Coach Twitchell, former basketball coach at C. C., is the new head of athletics at Centennial high in Pueblo, Colo., Prof. Kelly, of Nebraska University, is a member of the faculty.

Beta-Rho Alumni News

Frederick Smith, '30, is now engaged in direct advertising in Denver. Ray Wall, '29, is selling more cars than any other salesman in Colorado Springs. Eugene Weinberger, '29, has taken a position with the Peerless Furniture Company of Colorado Springs.

Howard Hutchinson, '29, is taking a position with the Texaco Oil Company in Oklahoma City. Jack Williamson, '28, is proud of his football team at Cullman, Ala. He also is instructor in general science and physics there.

Francis Flemming, news editor of the Gazette and Telegraph, Colorado Springs, made a name for himself during the recent prion outbreak at Canon City by bringing the scene to many people over the country through the Associated Press.

Larry Tollefson, '29 is associated with the Caterpillar Tractor Co. of Minneapolis.

Arthur Laemmle, '28, is engaged as instructor of physical education at Watertown, So. Dak.

Duke Johnson, '29, Beta Chi's nine-letter man, is associated with an architectural firm in St. Paul.

Lester Ihde, '27, is a busy man nowadays. He is the sales correspondent for the U. S. Gypsum Co.'s office at Minneapolis.

John Proctor Martin is in the radio department of W. J. Dyer & Co. of St. Paul.

Al Mortenson, '28, is with the Aetna Insurance Co. of St. Paul.

"Top" Kern was busy passing cigars around the other Monday night, the event being his marriage to Miss Ruth B. Shepherd, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. B. Shepherd of Minneapolis. Mrs. Kern is widely known on the University of Minnesota campus, having been a prominent member in campus activities. She is a member of Phi Mu sorority. "Top" also has numerous honors to his credit, including: S. M. C. of Beta-Chi; Captain of Scabbard & Blade; delegate to the national convention of Scabbard & Blade; Lt. Col. of the Cadet Corps.

Berkely Leighton acted as best man while the bride's attendants were sisters of Phi Mu. Kern is with the Heinz Products Co. The bride and groom are making their home at 3440 Colfax Ave., So. Minneapolis.

— II K A —

Dinner and Smoker for Coloradoans' Parents

By THOMAS J. RASMUSSEN, M. S.,
Beta-Upsilon, Colorado.

BOULDER, Colo.—After one of the most hectic, and also the most successful, rush weeks ever experienced, Beta Upsilon announces the pledging of the following men: George E. Tower, Guido G. Karrer, Samuel H. Hawkins, Robert W. Smith, Russell J. Chambers, Robert A. Carter, Clark W. Strivers, S. Kirk Goldsworthy, all of Denver; Dwight O. Branch, Golden; Alvin J. Crona, Pueblo; William C. Kunzman, Fort Lupton; Ovel D. Bowler, Sterling; Ivan N. Draper, Boulder; Gordon Griffin, Denver; Robert H. McBride, Seibert; Norvel Messick, Arapahoe; and Edwin Hower, Trinidad.

By the end of the first week of school, many of the new men found themselves busy with student activities. Bowler was pledged Phi Alpha Delta, honorary legal fraternity, and is out for track. He specializes in the mile run. Pledge Smith has been appointed manager of intramural athletics and Pledge McBride has been made his assistant. Pledge Smith is also a member of Adelphi, debating society. Pledge Chambers made the Glee Club at the tryouts held recently. Pledges Carter and Messick have shown marked dramatic ability in recent tryouts. Pledge Kunzman is on the managerial staff of the Colorado Engineer, a magazine.

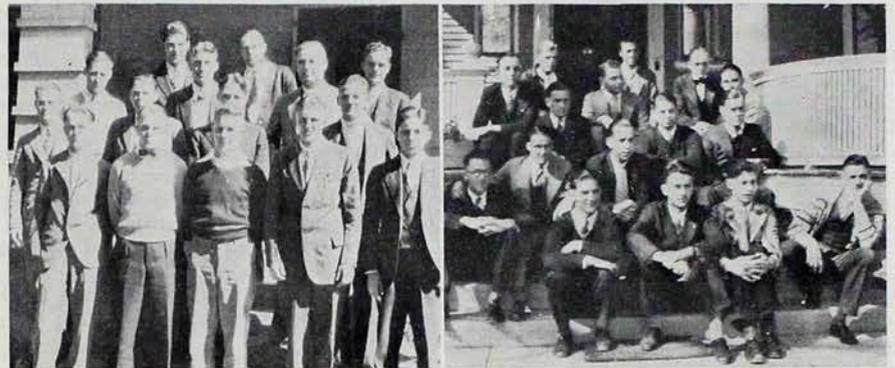
Honska is out for fall track. He is working hard as he hopes to repeat his performance of last spring when he won a letter by placing in the half-mile in every meet he entered. He also finished second in the steeple-chase in the National Junior A. A. U. meet in Denver.

Brillhart was pledged Phi Alpha Delta, honorary legal fraternity.

Mallinson is acting president of Pi Epsilon Pi, pep organization and Brother Billig is a pledge.

MacLaughlin retained his place in the Glee Club at the recent tryouts.

Sebastian is playing in the University band.



Beta-Upsilon Pledges (left to right) are: Front Row—Hawkins, Griffin, Crona, Bowler, and Tower; Second Row—Smith, McBride, Carter and Karrer; Third Row—Stivers, Chambers, Kinzman, Massick; Fourth Row—Goldsworthy and Branch. BETA-RHO Pledges (right) are: Front Row—Howden, Brough, McArthur; Second Row—Kroph, White, Fitzgerald; Third Row—Thompson, Henry, Jones, Harding, Butler, Alderson.

Rule is a pledge of Alpha Chi Sigma, honorary chemical fraternity.

Ridge was pledged Chi Epsilon, honorary civil engineering fraternity and Sigma Tau, honorary engineering fraternity.

If Beta-Upsilon keeps up its present pace of remodeling, it is sure to turn out a number of experts on interior decorating. Several of the men returned to school early, and busied themselves with the task of remodeling the dining room. The best part of the remodeling was that it was a great improvement over the old arrangement. Brillhart deserves special thanks, inasmuch as he supervised the work.

The mothers were entertained at a dinner on Mother's Day and a smoker was held, the following week, in honor of the fathers.

Our spring dance was held at the Alps Lodge on May 25. It was a breakfast dance planned by Reed Hynds.

Plans are being made for a dance to be held Friday, Dec. 6. It will be an informal affair in honor of the pledges, and will be held at the Alps Lodge. Arrangements are in charge of Billig and Mallinson.

Billig, Terman and Ralph Rich are in school again after a year's absence. Ralph Phillip, our S. M. C. last year, is doing graduate work.

Beta Upsilon Alumni News

Announcements of the marriage of four brothers were received this fall. On July 2 George Work was married to Miss Natalie Anderson, of Norwalk, Conn. They are making their home in Norwalk. William Mc-

Nerney and Miss Alice Lindskog, of Grand Maris, Minn., were married in Littleton, Colo. They will make their home in Denver, where McNerney is connected with the Mountain States Telephone Company. The other newly weds are Miss Bernice Freeman and Sam Black, and Miss Maphthia Tyson and Gerald McMillan. Black and his bride are making their home in Denver. McMillan is living in Leadville.

Jeff Brown is the father of a baby boy. Beta Upsilon will be looking for the young man in about twenty years from now.

Moschelle Howard is working for the Santa Fe Railroad in La Junta.

Chester Volkman is working in St. Louis.

Ferguson, Bradley, Osberg, Mitchell, Burns, Black, Waugh, Darrow and Bell were rush week visitors. They are all living in Denver.

Hap Hazzard came all the way from Santa Monica, Cal., to pay us a visit during rush week. Hap is doing big things with airplanes in California.

Reed Hynds is living in Monta Vista. Kenneth Waugh is working in Burley, Idaho.

Frank Saner is going to school in El Paso. Art Baum is in business in Boulder. William Vogt is working for the General Electric in New York.

Wayne Chambers is working for the Westinghouse in Pittsburgh.

William MacLaughlin is living at 223 East 52nd, Los Angeles, Calif.

A. Mack Eckels is living in Trona, Cal.

— II K A —

Denverites Travel Into Hills for First Dance

By OTTO PFRETZSCHNER, M. S.,
Gamma-Gamma, Denver.

DENVER, Colo.—The fall season opened with fifteen men returning. A trout dinner was given by the alumni for rushees. After the dinner the rushees and actives with the alumni traveled to Indian Hills where a dance was in progress. The pledges are: Carl Anderson, Gypsum, Colo.; Fred Willis, Denver; Harry Ketchum, Denver; Carl Nordquist, Denver; John Keiser, Denver; Robert Stewart, Greeley, Colo., and Robert Esgar, Denver.

Gamma-Gamma has come up, scholastically, from last place for fall's semester to fourth place for last spring's semester. The inter-

fraternity basketball team has shown up much better than last year. Pledge Willis is showing varsity form in the games. Jack Richards is captain for the season.

Charles Anderson is treasurer of the junior class. Charles Anderson was chosen for the lead in the Drama Club's production, "The Admirable Crichton." It will be produced in the new Little Theater.

Carlton Samuelson, Ellison Ketchum and Allyn Schmidt are out for varsity football. Ketchum and Samuelson are ends and Schmidt plays guard and tackle. Pledges Anderson and Ketchum are on the frosh team, Ketchum playing center and Anderson tackle.

Gamma-Gamma Alumni News

Signing subscriptions for a new chapter house for the Gamma-Gamma actives is the order of the day—the same progressing rapidly under the urgings of Brother Mitton. It may be a couple of years before the plans are actually realized though, as it is intended the structure shall be one of the best on the campus and large enough to accommodate all needs of the future.

McCormick is reported to be nearing the altar stage in life. He and Carpenter are in business together. Shirk, former wrestling captain for Denver University, is employed by the Texaco Oil Company. Loving, who finished school last year, is working in Arizona. Burns is spending his time selling real estate, and Harold Jones is in the retail shoe business.

Seven alumni will take courses in various lines of business at the School of Commerce branch of the university, thus becoming active members in the chapter, paying dues and helping the fraternity financially and in other fraternal matters.

— II K A —

Montana Chapter Gives Five Men to Varsity

By T. JAS. MORRISON, M. S.,
Gamma-Kappa, Montana

BOZEMAN, Mont.—The year, for Gamma-Kappa, started out well with 34 of last year's men back to resume study. To this number 14 pledges were added during the rushing season.

Gamma-Kappa is well represented in varsity football. Long plays regular end; Griffin, guard; Skinner, center; Pepper, tackle, and Harrity, half. All attended the fall training camp, having had previous experience on the grid. Five of the freshmen pledged this fall are members of the frosh squad. Mills plays tackle. While in high school he was named all-state guard in California for two years. Brant, another California man, plays end. Shea, of Butte, plays half. Pauline, also of Butte, plays guard. Fulcher, while not a freshman, is not eligible to play varsity football this year. He plays at center or guard. He saw two years football with a junior college in California, and before that played four years football in high school. He weighs 235 pounds.

Robert Long has been elected president of the sophomore class, thus becoming a member of the student senate.

Golf is claiming more and more attention. Last spring college students were admitted into the Bozeman Country Club for the payment of a small fee. Immediately several membership cards were taken out at the

house and several sets of clubs purchased. Now no one is around the house on fine afternoons, or on stormy ones for that matter. Wallace Harrity claims the distinction of being the first player on the course to make a hole in one.

The pledge list includes: Russel Lane and Morris Strange of Stephenville; James Waters, Mark Fulmor, Rudolph Stoaken of Anaconda; William Moser and Ed. Moser of Bozeman; Allan Fulcher and Andy Brant of Chico, Calif.; Chuck Coulter of Great Falls; Orthar Hansen of Livingston; Joseph Pauline and Ambrose Shea of Butte, and Fred Mills, of Bakerfield, Calif.

Gamma-Kappa Alumni News

Frank E. Heikkila, '29, is employed at the Westinghouse plant in Pittsburgh, Pa. He is living up to his old form in swimming, being the champion swimmer on the company's team. Clifford Swanson also is with the Westinghouse, while Thomas McCabe is with the Western Electric Company in Chicago.

Harry Harrity is employed by the Anaconda Copper Company as chemist, at Butte.

Willis Wood is an instructor and coach at an intermediate school in Bozeman.

Earl Bartsch, '28, visited the house for a few days, leaving to go to Salt Lake City, Utah.

— II K A —

Gordon Rhodes, Yankee Pitcher, Back in Utah

By ROBERT G. SNOW, M. S.,
Alpha-Tau, Utah.

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah.—At the first meeting of the year, Oct. 1, it was found that thirty actives had returned to continue their quest for knowledge. In addition to these, eighteen pledges have been named. Thirteen have since gone through the rigorous goating that Marwin Jonas outlined for them. Jonas, more affectionately known as "Brute," was the goatmaster-in-charge, while individual goatmasters were on hand in full force.

Junior class elections last spring, placed Brother Wesley Anderson in the chair as Junior class president.

During the summer, James Hodgson won first place in the annual pressman's golf match. Jim is on the sports staff of the Desert News.

Paul Iverson and Theron Davis, as well as Pledge Louis Flinders, spent the summer driving buses in the Utah Parks.

Gordon Rhodes has been in New York and other places during the past summer, pitching for the New-York Yankees. He has lately returned to Salt Lake but will be unable to go to school since he must leave early for spring training.

The Recorder's office announced during the summer that Alpha-Tau ranked at the head of the scholarship list of chapters of national fraternities on the campus.

Preston Iverson is Editor-in-chief of the Utonian, the school annual. He is assisted by Frank O'Brien and Robert Bird. Pledge Reed Ellison is one of the four sophomore editors. Next year's editor will be chosen from this group.

Utah played its first football game Oct. 5, with the University of Nevada. Floyd Utters, at end; Marwin Jonas, at center; Theron Davis, at halfback, and Pledge Earl Pomeroy, at halfback, were in the starting lineup. Davis, Utters, and Hodgson, who replaced

the captain of the team at quarterback for almost half the game, made three out of the five touchdowns made by Utah. Pledge Raymond Forsberg, who played for a quarter at halfback, surprised the fans by showing them that he apparently had the only kicking toe on the squad. His punts were the best of the game, while he made the only goal after a touchdown of the game. Also, the fact that his passing is so accurate probably will mean that he will get his letter this year. Pledges Lesley Walling and Ruben Jolley were among those that stayed out of the game on account of injuries.

Stanley Smith Stevens is at present attending Stanford University.

J. Bennion Summerhays was married to Miss Ruth Stohl, Aug. 2. Pledge Howard Summerhays acted as best man. At present the bride and bridegroom are in Washington, D. C., where Ben is studying law at George Washington University.

Alpha-Tau was the guest of Alumnus Alpha-Lambda at the annual homecoming banquet at the Hotel Utah, Oct. 19.

Alpha-Tau Alumni News

Of the brothers that graduated last June, Wallace A. Goates is teaching speech in Beaver high school, Beaver, Utah; Halbert Greaves is teaching the same subject at Ephraim high school, Ephraim, Utah, and Paul Iverson is studying law at the University of Utah. Harold Olson married Miss Elinor Ford, of Ogden, Sept. 30. On returning from the trip, Olson intends to go into the box manufacturing business.

William Funk also is married and is working for the Westinghouse Electric Company in Pittsburgh, Pa. His bride was formerly Miss Cleo Petersen.

Stewart McMasters opened a law office in Salt Lake in August.

— II K A —

II K A's Head Student Council, Senior Class

By EDWIN SNAPP, M. S.,
Beta-Delta, N. M.

ALBUQUERQUE, N. M.—The year starts with thirty-two actives, the completion of a new chapter house, and the pledging of ten men.

The pledges are: Fred Madera, a 190 pound freshman tackle; Henry Foster, who promises to be a tennis flash; Harry Ramsey, already a Lobo cheer leader; Donald Garrett, freshman football manager; Tom Barweise, a four-year scholarship man; Jean Finnell, a musician. Edward Roberts, former athlete of Asheville, N. C.; Richard Mathews, J. W. Hendron and William Glasier.

Frank Stortz has been elected student council president; Floyd Shattuck, president of the senior class; Deacon Arledge, senior representative to the student council; Jack Rash, vice president of the junior class; Allen Rolie, sophomore representative to the student council; Harry Ramsey, secretary-treasurer of the freshman class; and Carl Allen, president of the inter-fraternity council. Stortz was elected president and Jenkins, vice president of A. I. E. E., honorary electrical engineering association, and Miller French, secretary-treasurer of Beta Tau, honorary engineering fraternity.

The Lobo teams will have plenty of backing from the bleachers this year—three out of

the five yell leaders are Pi Kappa Alpha's: Harry Ramsey, Jack Rash and Tom Ramsey. On the varsity football squad are Howden, Renfro, Baer, Jenkins and Mabry.

The new home is a combination of beauty and utility. The exterior is of cream stucco with mottled clay tile roof slants, which lend color and variety to its simple Spanish lines. Rough oak beams supporting the window and door sashes, lend a primitive and massive effect.

The basement floor contains dining room, kitchen, chapter room, furnace room and servant's quarters. The second floor includes a suite of rooms for the house mother, guest rooms, studies and the main living room.

The living room is done in rustic chalk plaster, relieved by heavy oak ceiling beams and a huge fire place in the end. The lighting fixtures and ornaments are of heavy wrought iron, while other furniture is of chestnut, upholstered with tooled morocco leather.

The studies, each occupied by four men, are decorated to suit their personal tastes. The second floor is practically a duplicate of the first, except that it is given over entirely to studies and dormitories. The house is built to accommodate thirty men. It is located at 1701 East Roma.

Beta Delta Alumni News

After many years of planning the alumni have constructed one of the most beautiful homes in Albuquerque. The house is only two blocks from the campus. In its majestic beauty it symbolizes the spirit of co-operation which the alumni ever have shown.

T. J. Williams and Paul Hammond have undergone appendicitis operations recently and are recovering.

Every three weeks the active chapter entertains the alumni with a smoker of varied entertainment.

— II K A —

Smith Twins at Utah Win Nation-Wide Recognition

By HAROLD READING, M. S.,
Gamma-Epsilon, Utah.

LOGAN, Utah. — Twenty-three members registered this fall, twelve of the number taking quarters at the chapter house.

Bid day was Oct. 25, and we selected fifteen men.

Three of our sophomores are on the varsity football team, including Elmo and Ivan Smith, mentioned by more than a score of sport fans as the most outstanding and unique set of twins in the west. These boys are identical in every respect and are holding down the main wing positions in a very capable fashion. Speed, fight and determination has marked their play throughout the present season. The third sophomore member is Odell Thompson. Thompson gained the distinction of being one of the greatest backfield stars in Utah inter-scholastic football. He was chosen unanimously on the all-state high school teams in 1927. At present, he is at right halfback.

William Reading has been selected by the executive committee as football manager.

Donald Cruikshank, S. M., was elected president of Scabbard and Blade. Vernon Budge, T. H. C., was selected to head Alpha

Kappa Psi. Paul Grace was elected president of the sophomore class and George Bankhead was chosen cheer leader.

Two men are on the weekly newspaper staff, and three men are on the year book staff.

Although the Glee Club is not definitely selected, at least three men will be included on the list, as George Bankhead, Paul Grace and Donald Bennion were members of last year's club. A few of the men are engaged in dramatics and debating.

— II K A —

Gamma-Epsilon Alumni News

Glen Worthington, the peer of Rocky Mountain Athletes, has accepted the position of athletic instructor at the Cyprus high school, Magna, Utah. He was twice all-conference basketball center.

Weldon Hammond has accepted a fellowship at Missouri University where he intends to complete the work required for a Master's Degree.

Delos Thompson is married to Trilro Peck, a prominent sorority girl from his home town, and Lewis Beagley is married to Aiden Lunt.

David Hurren and Cyrus Mosen have registered in the school of business administration at Stanford.

Gordon Wood, a graduate of last year, is with the Texaco Oil Company of Denver, Col.

Howard Williams is acting as a chemist for a petroleum concern in Los Angeles, Calif.

Charles Harding is a tax commissioner in California.

DISTRICT No. 17

Gamma-Eta Frosh Step Right Into Limelight

By NORMAN COWAN, M. S.,
Gamma-Eta, Southern California

LOS ANGELES, Calif.—Pledging under the new inter-fraternity council rules for the first fall semester, Gamma-Eta fared equally as well as most of the other national houses on the campus. Fourteen men took the new pledge ritual.

Except for three men, all the new pledges are from California. Carl White, has been graduated at Kansas City High School, Kansas City, Mo., while Browning Baymiller is from Davenport, Iowa, and Beverly Quekemeyer, from Memphis, Tenn. Others are Leonard Kloth, Downey, Cal.; John Haigh, Los Angeles; John Rains, Ventura; Robert Gardner, Huntington Park; Robert Towne, Salinas; Robert Kardinal, Downey; William Wieland, Pasadena; William Barr, Glendale; C. Gordon Glenn, Lindsay; Theodore Moore, Los Angeles, and Roy M. Swain, Monrovia.

Two of the pledges, John Haigh and Leonard Kloth, were on the freshman football team, both winning their numerals. Haigh played inside half while Kloth cavorted at right tackle for Coach Aubrey Devine.

Wieland was on the football managerial staff, with Pledge Gibson. Both accompanied Coach Howard Jones' varsity to Palo Alto for the Stanford-Trojan game in November. Barr will go out for the freshman tennis team next month. Pledge Glenn is a member of



Five of Gamma-Eta's erstwhile S. M. C's happened to meet at the chapter house. Left to right: William Woods, Harold Hollister, Cleon T. Knapp, Harold Pomeroy, and Arnold Ternquist.

the Trojan Squires, an honorary organization designed to uphold the traditions and honor of Southern California. Glenn and Don Wyman, also a member of the Squires, made life miserable for many a freshman during the first few days of the fall semester.

During rushing season a smoker was held at the chapter house that has some of the boys still talking. A complete gambling regalia was rented and the house was made to

appear like a Monte Carlo, or an Agua Caliente. Everything from Roulette to Black Jack was in order, even a dice game and a bar was set up. Stage money was used and the man winning the largest amount was given a handsome pen and pencil set.

The noise and excitement reached such a pitch before the evening was over that the plaster started to fall from the ceiling; but before a catastrophe was reached S. M. C. Knapp saved the situation by calling a halt to all festivities. As the hour was getting late, however, no one objected.

A combination of actives, pledges, rushees, and alumni made the crowd a large one. Unofficial statistics revealed that there were at least 200 in the house that night. Brother Clarence Clarke acted as bartender, and poured out cider and beer (the near variety) with as much gusto and eclat as a veteran. He looked the part, too.

A dance was given in honor of the new pledges during the first month of school. The chapter house was decorated in Cardinal and Gold, the colors of U. S. C., while balloons were suspended from the ceiling and dropped during the dance.

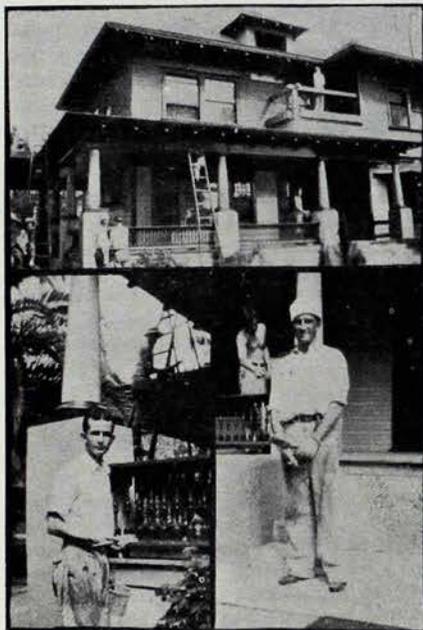
Mrs. John R. Perez and daughter, Susie Lou, attended, and seemed to be in the thick of the fun all evening. Grand Princeps Perez was unable to attend due to business affairs elsewhere.

A visit was payed the chapter house by Perez one Saturday afternoon soon after his arrival in Los Angeles with Mrs. Perez and

Susie Lou, Dan Oertel, president of Beta-Alpha alumni, accompanying him. A few words by the Grand Princes were greatly appreciated by the members and pledges present. While Perez is in the east on business for the fraternity Mrs. Perez and daughter will stay in Los Angeles for the winter.

New officers of Gamma-Eta are Cleon T. Knapp, Jr., S. M. C.; Harold Wieland, I. M. C.; Louis Hoeffler, Th. C.; Ewing Hass, S. C.; Herbert McCartney, M. C., and Norman Cowan, M. S. Cowan was made house manager to succeed Victor Fitzmaurice, who found that he could not spare the time from his track duties to take care of the details of such a position.

During the summer the house was painted by the members, who did not go home for their vacation. They were assisted capably by two visiting brothers from Gamma-Delta, Ap Parker and Phil Musselman. Other improvements, such as new shrubs and grass



The Gamma-Eta House Got a Fresh Coat of Paint Last Summer (Above) When Cornelius Provost (Left) and S. M. C. Knapp (Right) Wielded a Wicked Brush.

were added to help make the house more attractive. The mother's club presented the house with an entire new set of curtains for the second floor, together with new linen and towels.

Sorority teas were in vogue during the middle of October and most of the boys saw to it that they attended. The pledges found it part of their duty to go and were accompanied by Pledgemaster Fitzmaurice, who proved that he was really at home in sorority houses. Fitzmaurice, by the way, has an exceedingly instructive pledge school that has the boys gathering knowledge at a fast clip. Class is conducted on Monday evenings and if any of the pledges falls down in the week's assignment he is dealt with accordingly in the member's meeting.

Gamma-Eta Alumni News

The first meeting of the year was held at the chapter house Oct. 15, with a large representative group attending. Ways and means

Page One Hundred and Twenty-Six

of erecting a new chapter house and plans for 1932 busar fund were discussed.

Garth V. Lacey is attending the law school at Southern California and is in his senior year.

Alvin Drumm passed the California bar examination and is now a junior partner in his father's law firm.

J. Barton Witty is employed as gas engineer in the division of oil and gas service, California State.

Earl Bedichek is serving in the engineering department of the Continental Oil Company at Taft, Calif.

— II K A —

Barr Is Halfback of Golden Bear Warriors

By MILLARD F. BILLINGS, M. S.,
Alpha-Sigma, California.

BERKELEY, Calif.—Six splendid men are wearing the II K A pledge pin: Clarence Lang and Bob McGuire, juniors from Fullerton, Calif.; Clayton Davis, a sophomore from Sacramento; Howard Turner, a junior from Richmond; Arthur Groos, a sophomore from Anaheim; Herbert Meade, of Los Angeles, and James Mattox, freshman from Sacramento.

Both Lang and McGuire are out for track, Lang putting the shot and McGuire doing the half-mile. Clayton Davis is a sophomore crew manager and Arthur Groos is working for the sophomore football managership. Turner is kept busy with managerial work on the Daily Californian. Meade has been selected for the varsity debating team.

Following a rally at the Berkeley station Oct. 11, the California varsity football team left for the East to meet the University of Pennsylvania. Two Alpha Sigma men were among those who left. John Raffetto, senior football manager, and Stan Barr, varsity halfback. Stan has been playing an excellent game this year, doing some wonderful ball toting and passing in the Santa Clara and Washington state games.

Pi Kappa Alpha is represented in debating this year by Meade, George Ackley and Garff Wilson, who is also forensic member of the executive council and has been selected as a Rhodes scholarship candidate.

Basketball claims three Pi Kappa Alphas, Mason McDrew, Gene Gregerson and Robert Liles. Liles is a transfer from Beta-Rho and will not be eligible this year though his performance has been excellent. Breberon received his sweater in Freshman basketball last year and is up to his old form. McDrew is also a sophomore and was forced to drop freshman basketball activities last year due to illness. This year he is in form again and looks good on the floor.

Wallace Proctor, S. M. C., is in his first year of medical school and has been pledged Nu Sigma Nu.

The chapter's first fall formal took place Oct. 18, at Mount Diablo Country Club. Beautiful chokers ornamented with the fraternity crest were the favors.

Alpha Sigma Alumni News

Eugene Brown and his wife were in Berkeley in May after he was admitted to the bar in California.

George Clark, Perry Nollar, Glen Doty, Lester Kohle, Duncan Graham and Robert

Pusey, each with his family, were in Berkeley this summer.

Lester (King) Kohle and wife are happy with a little daughter, Judith Patricia.

Mr. and Mrs. William (Spike) Haney say they have a real II K A in William Edward, Jr.

Eugene Ross and wife announce a second sorority candidate.

Ray R. Morgan is reaping success with his own inventions.

Marsden R. Bloise is manager of the Bank of Italy at Geary and Market streets, San Francisco.

Harold (Hap) Houvinen, former basketball coach at the University of California, and Miss Betty Crockett were married in Los Angeles in June.

Chester Zinn, last year's student body president at the University of California, is in Detroit for four month's intensive training with the Guardian Insurance Company.

Reginald Clotfelter is district manager of Nordic Sales, Van Camp Company at San Diego.

Harry Cobden is assistant city assessor in Berkeley.

Robert Hutchison, superintendent of the Y. M. C. A. at Glendale, had charge of a summer camp for boys. The group totals 700 boys.

Everett Gray and family are residents of Los Angeles. Everett is assistant superintendent of the County Farm at Hondo.

Lloyd Raffetto and Ethel Ingiley were married Aug. 25 at Placerville.

Ray Ogden is teaching English and history in a private school for boys in Geneva, Switzerland.

— II K A —

Unique Decorations at Arizona Pledge Dance

By WIMBERLY BAKER, M. S.,
Gamma-Delta, Arizona.

UNIVERSITY, Ariz.—One month of school has rolled by and during this time many things have been accomplished by Gamma Delta. Twenty-two men returned this fall, and immediately got busy lining up pledges.

Here are the names of the pledges: Byron Mock, Tucson, Ariz.; Sam Adams, Tucson, Ariz.; Henry Morrow, Tucson, Ariz.; Harold Passey, Mesa, Ariz.; Ted Crismon, Mesa, Ariz.; Carl Hartig, Pajona, Calif. Roy White, Fayetteville, Ark.; Ray Anglin, Fayetteville, Ark.; Bartley Cook, Youngstown, Ohio; Roger Taecker, Brawley, Calif.; Tucker Southard, Clarkdale, Ariz.; Harold Warnock, Douglas, Ariz.; Arthur Johnson, Silver City, N. Mex.

Football has called several of our men, including Gus Seidel. Six feet and six inches, 201 pounds and a good head are enough to worry any team. Pledges Hartig, White, Anglin and Cook are on the frosh team.

John Turner, S. M. C., is assembly chairman for this semester. He plans and supervises all student assemblies. William Kimball is editor of the year book for 1930. Lawrence Rose has been awarded the lead in the season's first play, "Enter Madame." It was given the first week in November.

Intramural basketball is now demanding a great deal of attention and we have prospects of putting the trophy on our mantle. We have five of the best basketball men in school.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND



These Two Groups of Members and Pledges of Gamma-Delta are Proud of Their "Wildcat Window" Which Pictures the Animal After Which the Fighting Arizona Athletes Are Named.

On Oct. 4 the famous Arizona moon shone down on our first dance of the year, which was given in honor of our pledges. The dance was held at the house and music was furnished by Brother Wilson and his orchestra. Decorations consisted of paper paddles hung about the room with the name of a

pledge on each paddle. A huge pledge pin was painted on the front window and a spot light thrown upon it producing a perfect shadow on the opposite wall. Nov. 1 a dance was given by the pledges for the members, on the roof of the home of Mrs. Morrow, mother of Pledge Morrow. The Morrow

home is located in a canyon at the foot of the Santa Catalina range.

Neal Goodman and Myron Nelson are with us again to maintain the star honors for the varsity basketball and II K A.



THE CHAPTER ETERNAL



JOHN WILSON ERNST

Gamma-Zeta

John Wilson Ernst, president of the Gamma-Zeta Alumni Association, and a charter member of Gamma-Zeta Chapter, Wittenburg College, Springfield, O., was drowned Aug. 5 at Newark, O. He was wading at a waterworks pumping station, where his work as a consulting engineer had called him.

Brother Ernst was one of the founders of Pi Alpha Epsilon, Wittenburg local, and "No. 3" on the Gamma-Zeta Chapter roll. While in college he was an assistant in the department of engineering and, as an active figure in school dramatics, was a member of Theta Alpha Phi, honorary dramatic society. He was graduated in 1922.

Brother Ernst, who was 28 years old, was born at New Moorefield, O., but had lived in Springfield since early childhood. He was a member of the Engineer's Club there and held membership in the Masonic order.

— II K A —

CARL MAGNUS FROST

Beta Nu and Alumnus Alpha Sigma

Carl M. Frost, *Beta Nu*, died on Oct. 23, 1929, at the Clarke General Hospital in Vancouver, Washington, after an extended illness.

Brother Frost was born in Duluth, Minn., and moved with his parents to Portland, Ore., where he attended preparatory school. Later he attended Oregon State College, graduating in 1916, in electrical engineering.

After graduation he became associated with the Portland Electrical Power Co. in Portland. In 1921, he was transferred to the Vancouver (Washington) Division as division superintendent and later being promoted to general manager of the division, which position he held at the time of his death.

He was initiated into Pi Kappa Alpha at the installation of Beta Nu chapter in May, 1920, and since has been active in the affairs of the fraternity and alumni in Portland, Oregon.

Surviving Brother Frost are his wife and young son; his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Louis Frost of Portland, Oregon and three sisters.

Brother Frost's death is mourned by a host of friends and is a distinct loss to Pi Kappa Alpha in this district.

— II K A —

ROBERT E. PETERSON

Beta-Alpha

Robert E. Peterson, *Beta-Alpha*, died in Chicago this summer while studying for his master's degree at the University

of Chicago. He had been an instructor in the mathematics department during the past year.

— II K A —

THOMAS HUTTON

Alpha-Sigma

Thomas Hutton, *Alpha-Sigma*, met death in the same airplane accident at Berkeley, Calif., in which Robert S. Wydman, *Alpha-Xi*, was killed. the accident occurred on Sept. 14.

— II K A —

ROBERT SMITH WYDMAN

Alpha-Xi

Robert Smith Wydman, *Alpha-Xi*, '22, was killed in an airplane crash, Sept. 14, at 4:30 p. m., near San Francisco, Cal. He had just received his pilot's license and flew merely as a hobby. In making a sharp turn one of the wings of his ship gave way. He was 31 years old and was initiated in 1917.

Formerly with the Brunhoff Mfg. Co., he later became sales manager of the R. E. Cotter Company. He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Friedella Wydman, two sons, a brother, Byron, and his parents.

DISTRICTS

- DISTRICT No. 1.—Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Rhode Island; Vermont.
District Princes: Harold A. Smith, *Alpha-Upsilon*, 59 Manning St., Needham, Mass.
- DISTRICT No. 2.—Delaware; New Jersey, *Alpha-Psi*; New York, *Alpha-Upsilon*, *Alpha-Chi*, *Beta-Theta*; Pennsylvania east of Williamsport, *Beta-Pi*.
District Princes: S. Roy Smith, *Alpha-Psi*, 416 Washington St., Newark, N. J.
- DISTRICT No. 3.—Ohio, *Alpha-Xi*, *Alpha-Rho*, *Beta-Epsilon*, *Gamma-Zeta*; Pennsylvania west of Williamsport, *Beta-Alpha*, *Beta-Sigma*; West Virginia, *Alpha-Theta*.
District Princes: John L. Packer, *Beta-Alpha*, 83 St. Nicholas Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- DISTRICT No. 4.—District of Columbia; Maryland; Virginia, *Alpha-Gamma*, *Iota*, *Omicron*, *Pi*.
District Princes: Vincent L. Sexton, Jr., *Gamma*, Twin City National Bank Bldg., Bluefield, W. Va.
- DISTRICT No. 5.—North Carolina, *Beta*, *Tau*, *Alpha-Alpha*, *Alpha-Epsilon*; South Carolina, *Mu*, *Xi*.
District Princes: Geo. M. Ivey, *Alpha-Alpha*, 31 N. Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.
- DISTRICT No. 6.—Florida, *Alpha-Eta*; Georgia, *Psi*, *Alpha-Delta*, *Beta-Kappa*, *Beta-Psi*.
District Princes: Charlton Keen, *Alpha-Eta*, *Alpha-Delta*, 401-2 Bona Allen Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
- DISTRICT No. 7.—Illinois, *Beta-Eta*, *Beta-Omega*; Indiana, *Beta-Phi*; Michigan, *Beta-Tau*.
District Princes: Carl H. Morgenstern, *Beta-Tau*, 1516 Ford Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
- DISTRICT No. 8.—Kentucky, *Kappa*, *Omega*, *Alpha-Lambda*; Tennessee, *Zeta*, *Theta*, *Sigma*.
District Princes: Charles H. Olmstead, *Beta-Theta*, 1401 Beechwood Ave., Nashville, Tenn.
- DISTRICT No. 9.—Alabama, *Delta*, *Upsilon*, *Alpha-Pi*, *Gamma-Alpha*.
District Princes: John J. Sparkman, *Gamma-Alpha*, Henderson National Bank Bldg., Huntsville, Ala.
- DISTRICT No. 10.—Arkansas, *Alpha-Zeta*; Missouri, *Alpha-Kappa*, *Alpha-Nu*, *Beta-Lambda*.
District Princes: Joe A. Sheehan, *Alpha-Nu*, 1619 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.
- DISTRICT No. 11.—Louisiana, *Eta*, *Alpha-Gamma*; Mississippi, *Alpha-Iota*, *Gamma-Theta*, *Gamma-Iota*.
District Princes: A. L. Hogan, *Alpha-Gamma*, 628 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.
- DISTRICT No. 12.—Iowa, *Alpha-Phi*; Minnesota, *Beta-Chi*; North and South Dakota; Wisconsin, *Beta-Iota*, *Beta-Xi*.
District Princes: John P. Paulson, *Beta-Chi*, 3300 Girard Ave., S., Apt. 302, Minneapolis, Minn.
- DISTRICT No. 13.—Kansas, *Alpha-Omega*, *Beta-Gamma*; Nebraska, *Gamma-Beta*.
District Princes: J. Wilbur Wolf, *Gamma-Beta*, 1200 Jackson St., Omaha, Neb.
- DISTRICT No. 14. Oklahoma, *Beta-Omicron*; Texas, *Alpha-Omicron*, *Beta-Zeta*, *Beta-Mu*.
District Princes:
- DISTRICT No. 15.—Western Idaho; Western Montana; Oregon, *Beta-Nu*; Washington, *Beta-Beta*.
District Princes: Everett W. Fenton, *Alpha-Sigma*, 223 Sherlock Bldg., Portland, Oregon.
- DISTRICT No. 16.—Colorado, *Beta-Rho*, *Beta-Upsilon*, *Gamma-Gamma*; Eastern Idaho; Eastern Montana, *Gamma-Kappa*; New Mexico, *Beta-Delta*; Utah, *Alpha-Tau*, *Gamma-Epsilon*; Wyoming.
District Princes: Lesley Goates, *Alpha-Tau*, 2124 8th E. St., Salt Lake City, Utah.
- DISTRICT No. 17.—Arizona, *Gamma-Delta*; California, *Alpha-Sigma*; *Gamma-Eta*; Nevada.
District Princes:

Established 1872

Excelled by None

Official Engraver by Appointment to PI KAPPA ALPHA

E. A. WRIGHT COMPANY

Engravers : Printers : Stationers

SPECIALISTS IN

Fraternity & School Stationery
Commencement Invitations
Class Day Programs
Wedding Stationery

Dance Programs & Favors
School Catalogs
Fraternity Certificates & Charters
Business Stationery

Bonds and Stock Certificates

Broad and Huntingdon Streets
PHILADELPHIA

**G
O
O
D**

The **Echo**
Special

Pi Kappa*
Alpha Badge**

... is going over

**N
E
W
S** **Big!**

Write us!

Wire us!

Don't miss it!

*Illustrated and priced
in Special Folder.
Send for your copy.*

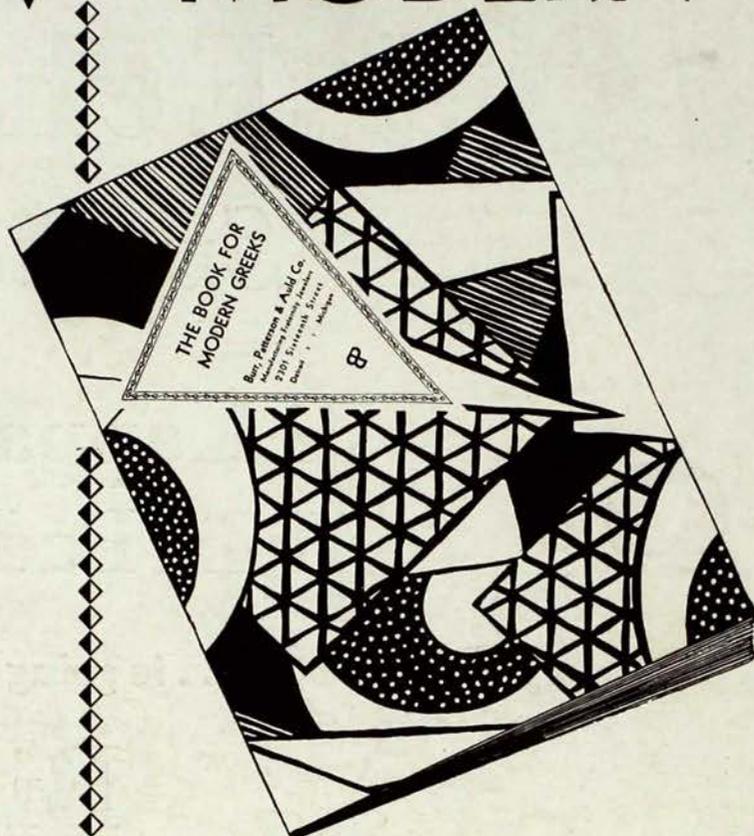
EDWARDS HALDEMAN & COMPANY

FARWELL BLDG., DETROIT, MICH.

Leading Fraternity Jewellers

WRITE FOR OUR NEW "BOOK OF TREASURES" TODAY!

NEW ♦ MODERN ♦ NEW



THE BOOK FOR MODERN GREEKS

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED in the purchase of Fraternity Jewelry, we invite you to write for your copy of THE BOOK FOR MODERN GREEKS, forty-eight pages of carefully selected items to delight the Fraternity man and woman ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦



BURR, PATTERSON & AULD COMPANY

Manufacturing Fraternity Jewelers

2301 Sixteenth Street

DETROIT, MICH.